

**SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION
BUSINESS MEETING**

CENTRAL OFFICE

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 27, 2016

The meeting will begin at 6:30 p.m., for the possible purpose of considering a motion to enter executive session to discuss BTAA negotiations. If there is an executive session, the meeting will return to public session at approximately 7:30 p.m. to consider the agenda and all other items which may properly come before the Board of Education. The tentative agenda and supporting information for this meeting will be posted at www.southcountry.org once it becomes available.

- A. Call to Order
 - Executive Session (*if necessary*)
 - Pledge of Allegiance

- B. Emergency Evacuation Procedures
 - Smoke Free School District

- C. Board Consent Agenda – Approvals
 - 1. Minutes- Business Meeting of January 13, 2016- pg. #3
 - 2. Treasurer’s Report- December, 2015- pg. #7
 - 3. Claims Report- October, 2015- pg. #29
 - 4. Claims Report- November, 2015- pg. #31
 - 5. Claims Report- December, 2015- pg. #34
 - 6. NYSSBA’s Capital Conference- pg. #36

- D. Communications and Announcements
 - 1. Superintendent’s Report
 - a. Board Excellence Award
 - 2. Trustee and Advisory Committee Reports (if any)

- E. Public Commentary (Agenda Items Only)

- F. Items for Discussion/Action
 - 1. Budget Presentation: Review & Long Term Planning
 - 2. Smart Schools Investment Plan- Preliminary Submission- pg. #37
 - 3. South Country Poverty & Student Achievement

G. Board Consent Agenda – Curriculum and Instruction- pg. #44

1. CSE/SCSE Minutes- pg. #45
2. CPSE Minutes- pg. #46
3. Native Language Course- pg. #47

H. Board Consent Agenda – Personnel- pg. #51

1. Resignations and Leaves of Absences
2. Long-Term Substitutes
3. Additional Work
4. Extra Duties Assignment
5. Responders & Guards
6. Substitutes

I. Board Consent Agenda – Business

1. Stipulation of Settlement with the BTA
2. Consultant Services Contract -Walter A. Cole- pg. #52
3. Health and Welfare Services Agreement- West Islip School District- pg. #57
4. Health and Welfare Services Agreement- Patchogue-Medford School District- pg. #61
5. Health and Welfare Services Agreement- Bay Shore Union Free School District- pg. #65
6. Consultant Services Contract –Jeffrey Korn- pg. #72
7. Smart Schools Investment Plan- Preliminary Submission- pg. #77
8. Items for Discard- Frank P. Long I.S. - pg. #78
9. Refunding Serial Bonds - pg. #84

J. Public Commentary (Non-Agenda Items)

K. Closing Remarks by Board Members

L. Adjournment

**BUSINESS MEETING PAGE 049 JANUARY 13, 2016
SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION
MINUTES**

A. CALL TO ORDER

Board Vice-President, Carol Herrmann, called a Business Meeting of the Board of Education to order at 6:34 p.m. The meeting took place at the District Central Office, 189 Dunton Ave, East Patchogue, NY.

Board of Education Members Present

Rocco DeVito	Julio Morales
Lisa Di Santo	Danielle Skelly
Carol Herrmann	Allison Stines
Regina Hunt	Natalie Maida, <i>Student Ex-Officio Member</i>

Board Members Absent: Antoinette Huffine, Chris Picini.

Others Present: Superintendent Dr. Joseph Giani, Nelson Briggs, Sam Gergis, Dr. Cheriec Pemberton, Sara Cioffaletti, School Attorney John Sheahan.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

A motion (Stines / DeVito) to convene to executive session at 6:34 p.m. to discuss a due process complaint and the appointment of defense counsel in a legal matter.

VOTE: *Motion carries unanimously. 7-Yes, 0-No, Absent (Huffine, Picini).*

Public session reconvened at 7:30 pm.

Trustee Morales led all present in the Pledge of Allegiance.

B. EMERGENCY EVACUATION PROCEDURES / SMOKE FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Mrs. Herrmann discussed the exits to be used in the event of an emergency, noting that we are a smoke-free District, with smoking prohibited in all buildings and on school grounds.

C. BOARD CONSENT AGENDA –APPROVALS

A motion (DeVito / Hunt) to approve the following:

1. Minutes- Business Meeting of December 9, 2015

VOTE: *Motion carries unanimously. 6-Yes, 0-No, 1-Abstain (Herrmann), Absent (Huffine, Picini).*

A motion (Skelly / Stines) to approve the following:

2. Treasurer's Report – November, 2015
3. Due Process Complaint.
RESOLVED, that upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, the Board of Education hereby authorizes the law firm of Guercio & Guercio, LLP, to initiate a due process complaint/demand for an impartial hearing against the parent of the student named in Schedule "A" on behalf of the Board of Education.
4. Appointment of Defense Counsel
RESOLVED, that effective immediately, the Board of Education hereby appoints the law firm of Ingerman Smith, LLP, to serve as defense counsel for the District in connection with the State Court litigation filed under Suffolk County Index No. 613601 / 2015, at the hourly rate of \$255 per hour.

VOTE: *Motion carries unanimously. 7-Yes, 0-No, Absent (Huffine, Picini).*

D. COMMUNICATIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

1. Superintendent's Report

- The Middle School History Team came in 1st place in the Suffolk County History League competition. With this victory, Bellport now has sole possession of 2nd place overall. Congratulations to all team members.
- The Suffolk County Police Department denied our request for a school crossing guard to be added to the intersection of South Country and Beaver Dam Road as their traffic and safety study on the location deemed a crossing guard is not warranted.
- We now have three approved pathways resulting in a CTE Technical Endorsement on students' diplomas. These pathways are: Culinary Arts, Business Ownership; Microcomputer Applications and Business Ownership: Accounting.
- Our second Parent University for this year was a great success with increasing attendance.
- In this afternoon's State of the State address, Governor Cuomo pledged the elimination of the Gap Elimination Adjustment.
- All are encouraged to attend our second annual Curriculum night at Bellport High School on January 20th, which has been expanded to include grades 7 and 8.

2. Trustee and Advisory Committee Reports

- Accolades to our incredible Art and Music programs. The Kreamer Street 3rd Grade Chorus and the Middle School and High School concerts were great.
- Thank you to Ms Stiriz and the chorus for a beautiful tribute to retiree, Alice McAleese.
- Appreciation for the Virtual Enterprise program.
- Question regarding New York State Foundation Aid for next year.
- Investigate possibility of changing hours of breakfast program.
- Bellport High School's food and toy drive was a big success.
- Proceeds from Optimum Challenge will be donated to HELP Suffolk.
- The High School Musical, "Legally Blonde", is scheduled for the 5th & 6th of February.
-

E. PUBLIC COMMENTARY (AGENDA ITEMS ONLY)

- *No comments*

F. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION/ACTION

1. Independent Auditors Report

Jill Sanders of Cullen and Danowski, LLP presented the Independent Auditors Report for the 2014-2015 school year.

2. Board Priorities Update

Dr. Giani gave an update on the Board Priorities for the 2015-2016 school year.

3. Board of Education Retreat

A consensus was reached to hold the Board retreat on January 27, 2016, immediately after the scheduled Business meeting.

G. BOARD CONSENT AGENDA – CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

A motion (DiSanto / Hunt) to approve the following:

1. CSE/SCSE Minutes
2. CPSE Minutes
3. BHS Virtual Enterprise Student Field Trip- International Virtual Enterprise Youth Business Summit
BE IT RESOLVED, that upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, the Board of Education hereby approves the field trip request being paid through the CTEIA/Perkins Grant as written below:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location Name and Address of Field Trip</u>
April 19-20, 2016	Virtual Enterprise International Youth Business Summit 69 th Regiment Armory, Lexington and 25th, NYC

VOTE: Motion carries unanimously. 7-Yes, 0-No, Absent (Huffine, Picini).

H. BOARD CONSENT AGENDA – PERSONNEL

A motion (Skelly / DeVito) to approve personnel agenda items # H1 – H8:

1. Resignations and Leaves of Absence
2. Instructional New Appointments
3. Non-Instructional New Appointments
4. Long-Term Substitutes
5. Additional Work
6. Extra Duty Assignment
7. Salary Schedule
8. Substitutes

VOTE: Motion carries unanimously. 7-Yes, 0-No, Absent (Huffine, Picini).

I. BOARD CONSENT AGENDA – BUSINESS

A motion (Hunt / Skelly) to approve Business Agenda Items # 1-15 was followed by a motion (DiSanto /Stines) to amend to omit Agenda Item # 14:

VOTE: Motion carries unanimously. 7-Yes, 0-No, Absent (Huffine, Picini).

A motion (Stines / Skelly) to approve Business Agenda Items # 1-13 and Item #15:

1. Items for Disposal- Bellport High School
2. Item for Disposal- Central Office/Buildings & Grounds
3. Item for Disposal- Central Office/Buildings & Grounds
4. Items for Disposal- Verne W. Critz Elementary School
5. College Board Donation
6. Education Services Contract- West Islip UFSD
7. Education Services Contract- Commack UFSD
8. Education Services Contract- Greenburgh Academy
9. Health Services Contract- Middle Country CSD
10. Memorandum of Agreement- BTAA
11. DonorsChoose Donations
12. Superintendent's Contract Amendment

BUSINESS MEETING PAGE 052 JANUARY 13, 2016

13. Settlement Agreement & Release

RESOLVED, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, the Board of Education hereby approves the Settlement Agreement and Release, settling the claims of Alexander DeRosa and Rempell Corporation and authorizes the Board President to execute the same.

15. Donation from Erika Della Rosa

VOTE: Motion carries unanimously. 7-Yes, 0-No, Absent (Huffine, Picini).

A motion (DeVito / Hunt) to approve Business Agenda Item # 1-14:

14. Consultant Services Contract – Walter A. Cole.

VOTE: Motion FAILS. 4-Yes, 2-No (DiSanto, Stines), 1-Abstain (Morales), Absent (Huffine, Picini).

J. PUBLIC COMMENTARY (Non-Agenda Items)

Ronald Kinsella (resident): Thanked the Board for their work.

Stephanie Voegelé (resident): Commented on the Robotics team.

K. CLOSING REMARKS BY BOARD MEMBERS

- Request for synopsis of extra-curricular / extra help at the High School and Middle School.
- Suggestion to trim summer mailing packets to identify the primary language so parents receive the packet in their language only. This will save on excess paper and mailing expenses.
- Thank you to Dr. Giani for his meeting with the new teachers.
- Suggestion to update e-School training for all staff so we are utilizing the full capacity of e-School.
- Thank you to Mrs. Della Rosa for donating her honorarium to the AP Program.
- Update on food program and the possibility of donating excess food to organizations.
- Thank you to DonorsChoose for their donations to Frank P. Long School.
- Request for more information on the consultant services contract noted in business agenda item #14.
- Thank you to Dr. Giani and Mr. Briggs for their handling of an incident at the High School.

L. ADJOURNMENT

A motion (Stines / Skelly) to adjourn the meeting at 9:20 pm:

VOTE: Motion carries unanimously. 7-Yes, 0-No, Absent (Huffine, Picini).

Respectfully submitted,

Nancy Poulos

Nancy Poulos
District Clerk

Attachments

SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

**FINANCIAL REPORTS
December 2015**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Treasurer's Report – December 2015	1
Revenue Status Report	3
Appropriation Status Report	4
Budget Transfers	14
Cap. One Collateral Reconciliation	15
First National Bank of Long Island Collateral Reconciliation	17
Extra-Classroom Activities – High School	19
Extra-Classroom Activities – Middle School	21

②

South Country CSD

Treasurer's Report

12.01.15 - 12.31.15

Christina M Johnson
1/12/16

ACCOUNT & LOCATION	PREVIOUS BALANCE	RECEIPTS	DISBURSE	NEW DISTRICT BALANCE	BANK STATEMENT BALANCE	OUTSTANDING CHECKS / (DIT)	NET BALANCE
GENERAL FUND ACCOUNTS							
GENERAL FUND-MMA	10,509,110.91	0.00	7,509,110.00	3,000,000.91	3,000,000.91	0.00	3,000,000.91
GEN.FUND-FLUSHING INV	1,715.82	0.36	0.00	1,716.18	1,716.18	0.00	1,716.18
GEN.FUND-FNBLLI MM	11,916,729.03	3,036.33	0.00	11,919,765.36	11,919,765.36	0.00	11,919,765.36
GEN.FUND-FNBLLI CHKG	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
GENERAL FUND-CAP ONE	396,573.67	12,730,429.75	12,166,376.00	960,627.42	1,266,485.16	305,857.74	960,627.42
				\$ 17,882,109.87			
TRUST & AGENCY ACCOUNTS							
PAYROLL-CAP ONE	58,091.78	4,587,830.84	4,587,723.55	58,199.07	211,518.94	153,319.87	58,199.07
TRUST & AGENCY-CAP ON	125,444.29	7,600,797.50	7,544,706.00	181,535.79	290,948.59	109,412.80	181,535.79
				\$ 239,734.86			
SPECIAL AID ACCOUNTS							
FEDERAL-CAP ONE	176,014.59	200,271.82	211,634.59	\$ 164,651.82	164,734.12	82.30	164,651.82
CAFETERIA ACCOUNTS							
CAFETERIA-CAP ONE	56,907.83	42,825.72	29,184.84	\$ 70,548.71	70,548.71	0.00	70,548.71
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS							
CAPITAL CHKG-CAP ONE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				\$ -			
				\$ 18,357,045.26			
***ALL BANK RECONCILIATIONS ARE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN THE BUSINESS OFFICE							

SUMMARY OF TREASURER'S MONTHLY REPORTS CONTINUED:

Summary of receipt column on page 1 (col. 3)

GENERAL FUND

NYS ACH	5,150,961.87
GENERAL FUND MA	7,509,110.00
TUITION	0.00
LI CHILD & FAMILY	6,105.97
BOCES	0.00
TRUST & AGENCY	43,681.37
MEDICAID	3,965.10
PILOT	0.00
MISC	14,311.41
DRIVERS ED	0.00
INTEREST	2,294.03

12,730,429.75

PAYROLL

TRUST & AGENCY	4,587,830.84
----------------	--------------

4,587,830.84

TRUST & AGENCY

GENERAL FUND	7,395,112.76
FEDERAL	178,317.75
CAFETERIA	27,366.99

7,600,797.50

CAFETERIA

FOOD SALES	31,593.56
MEAL PAY PLUS	11,232.16

42,825.72

FEDERAL CHECKING

GENERAL	200,271.82
---------	------------

200,271.82

GENERAL FUND-MMA/C

0.00

REVENUE BUDGET STATUS - FUNDS: A FOR PERIOD COVERED 07/01/15 - 12/31/15

ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NAME	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	REVISED BUDGET	REVENUE EARNED	UNEARNED REVENUE
A 1001.000	REAL PROPERTY TAX ITEMS	51,069,394.43	0.00	51,069,394.43	50,898,535.53	170,858.90
A 1081.000	OTH. PAYM'TS IN LIEU OF TA	7,058,865.00	0.00	7,058,865.00	107,819.86	6,951,045.14
A 1085.000	STAR	6,311,917.57	0.00	6,311,917.57	6,482,776.47	(170,858.90)
A 1311.000	OTHER DAY SCHOOL TUITION	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00
A 1335.000	OTH STUDENT FEE/CHARGES (59,500.00	0.00	59,500.00	25,470.00	34,030.00
A 1489.000	OTHER CHARGES-SERVICES (I	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,921.36	(1,921.36)
A 2230.000	DAY SCHOOL TUIT-OTH DIST.	205,000.00	0.00	205,000.00	12,932.56	192,067.44
A 2280.000	HEALTH SERVICES FOR OTH D	62,000.00	0.00	62,000.00	0.00	62,000.00
A 2401.000	INTERST AND EARNINGS	95,000.00	0.00	95,000.00	29,524.12	65,475.88
A 2410.000	RENTAL OF REAL PROPERTY, I	73,200.00	0.00	73,200.00	36,635.82	36,564.18
A 2445.000	ELECTION RENTAL-LIBRARY V	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00
A 2680.000	INSURANCE RECOVERIES	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	16,311.90	(11,311.90)
A 2690.000	OTHER COMPENSATION FOR LO	0.00	0.00	0.00	104.06	(104.06)
A 2701.000	REFUND PRIOR YR E-RATE	632,000.00	0.00	632,000.00	7,625.86	624,374.14
A 2705.000	GIFTS AND DONATIONS	0.00	0.00	0.00	602.30	(602.30)
A 2710.000	PREM.ON OBLIGATIONS(TAN)	0.00	0.00	0.00	261,891.00	(261,891.00)
A 2770.000	OTHER UNCLASSIFIED REV.(S	337,000.00	0.00	337,000.00	19,665.12	317,334.88
A 3101.000	BASIC FORMULA STATE AID	34,883,911.00	0.00	34,883,911.00	12,354,988.36	22,528,922.64
A 3102.000	LOTTERY AID (SECT 3609A E	5,900,000.00	0.00	5,900,000.00	4,799,732.81	1,100,267.19
A 3103.000	BOCES AID (SECT 3609A ED	893,992.00	0.00	893,992.00	0.00	893,992.00
A 3105.000	EXCESS COST AID	9,937,839.00	0.00	9,937,839.00	1,847,654.55	8,090,184.45
A 3260.000	TEXTBOOK AID (INCL TXTBK/	282,158.00	0.00	282,158.00	73,305.00	208,853.00
A 3260.001	HARDWARE & TECHNOLOGY	59,194.00	0.00	59,194.00	0.00	59,194.00
A 3262.000	COMPUTER SOFTWARE AID	68,000.00	0.00	68,000.00	0.00	68,000.00
A 3263.000	LIBRARY A/V LOAN PROGRAM	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00
A 3289.000	OTHER STATE AID/HOMELESS	400,000.00	0.00	400,000.00	38,164.00	361,836.00
A 4280.000	OTHER FEDERAL AID (SPECIF	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,799.59	(5,799.59)
A 4601.000	MEDIC.ASS'T-SCH AGE-SCH Y	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	43,082.40	56,917.60
A 8021.000	FUND BALANCE OR(DEFICIT)7	4,968,304.00	0.00	4,968,304.00	0.00	4,968,304.00
FUND A TOTAL		123,565,275.00	0.00	123,565,275.00	77,064,542.67	46,500,732.33

Report Completed 2:28 PM

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 1010.475-00	CONFERENCE AND TRAVEL - BD OF ED	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	1,410.00	0.00	2,090.00
A 1010.490-00	BOCES - SVCS BOARD OF ED	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
A 1010.501-00	SUPPLIES - BD OF ED	1,100.00	0.00	1,100.00	57.34	67.66	975.00
A 1010....BOARD OF EDUCATION	*	5,600.00	0.00	5,600.00	1,467.34	1,067.66	3,065.00
A 1040.160-00	SAL DISTRICT CLERK DW	38,446.00	0.00	38,446.00	28,728.42	9,717.58	0.00
A 1040.501-00	SUPPLIES - DISTRICT CLERK	900.00	0.00	900.00	0.00	0.00	900.00
A 1040....DISTRICT CLERK	*	39,346.00	0.00	39,346.00	28,728.42	9,717.58	900.00
A 1060.433-00	RENTAL OF MACHINES - ELECTION	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	0.00	7,500.00
A 1060.449-00	SAL - ELECTIONS	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
A 1060.472-00	ADVERTISING - ELECTIONS	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
A 1060.490-00	BOCES - ELECTIONS VTR REGIS	17,000.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00	17,000.00	0.00
A 1060.501-00	SUPPLIES - ELECTIONS	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
A 1060....DISTRICT MEETING	*	47,500.00	0.00	47,500.00	0.00	17,000.00	30,500.00
A 10....BOARD OF EDUCATION	**	92,446.00	0.00	92,446.00	30,195.76	27,785.24	34,465.00
A 1240.150-00	SAL SUPERINTENDENT DW	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	114,725.27	111,274.73	24,000.00
A 1240.160-00	SAL CLER OFFICE OF SUPT OF SCHOO	117,307.00	0.00	117,307.00	50,051.28	66,512.43	743.29
A 1240.400-00	CONTRACT SERVICES	0.00	204.00	204.00	0.00	204.00	0.00
A 1240.475-00	CONFERENCE EXPENSE - SUPT OF SCH	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	895.00	681.25	1,423.75
A 1240.501-00	SUPPLIES - SUPT OF SCHOOLS	5,000.00	176.51	5,176.51	1,758.74	1,231.31	2,186.46
A 1240....CHIEF SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR	*	375,307.00	380.51	375,687.51	167,430.29	179,903.72	28,353.50
A 12....CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	**	375,307.00	380.51	375,687.51	167,430.29	179,903.72	28,353.50
A 1310.150-00	SAL ASST SUPT BUSINESS DW	175,000.00	(26,250.00)	148,750.00	81,822.52	64,377.48	2,550.00
A 1310.160-00	SAL BUSINESS OFFICE STAFF DW	310,233.00	(11,875.22)	298,357.78	153,457.69	91,303.33	53,596.76
A 1310.200-00	EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
A 1310.400-00	CONTRACT SVCS - BUSINESS OFFICE	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00	14,616.67	17,783.33	17,600.00
A 1310.472-00	ADVERTISING - BUSINESS OFFICE	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	138.40	461.60	1,400.00
A 1310.475-00	CONFERENCES	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	610.00	0.00	1,390.00
A 1310.490-00	BOCES - BUSINESS ADMIN	55,000.00	0.00	55,000.00	12,758.10	42,241.90	0.00
A 1310.501-00	SUPPLIES - BUSINESS OFFICE	40,000.00	(1,552.30)	38,447.70	12,146.91	8,169.22	18,131.57
A 1310....BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION	*	635,233.00	(39,677.52)	595,555.48	275,550.29	224,336.86	95,668.33
A 1320.445-00	AUDITOR (EXTERNAL)	54,500.00	0.00	54,500.00	0.00	54,500.00	0.00
A 1320.446-00	AUDITOR (INTERNAL)	65,000.00	(50.00)	64,950.00	14,540.00	20,360.00	30,050.00
A 1320.447-00	AUDITOR (CLAIMS)	16,250.00	50.00	16,300.00	6,791.65	9,508.35	0.00
A 1320....AUDITING	*	135,750.00	0.00	135,750.00	21,331.65	84,368.35	30,050.00
A 1325.160-00	SAL DISTRICT TREASURER DW	62,430.00	0.00	62,430.00	31,677.51	30,738.75	13.74
A 1325....TREASURER	*	62,430.00	0.00	62,430.00	31,677.51	30,738.75	13.74
A 1345.160-00	SAL PURCHASING AGENT DW	47,509.00	0.00	47,509.00	15,197.86	0.00	32,311.14
A 1345.490-00	BOCES - PURCHASING SVC	9,000.00	0.00	9,000.00	8,650.00	350.00	0.00
A 1345....PURCHASING	*	56,509.00	0.00	56,509.00	23,847.86	350.00	32,311.14
A 13....FINANCE	**	889,922.00	(39,677.52)	850,244.48	352,407.31	339,793.96	158,043.21
A 1420.441-00	LEGAL RETAIN GEN COUNSEL	51,000.00	1,500.00	52,500.00	26,250.00	26,250.00	0.00
A 1420.442-00	LEGAL OTHER NON-RETAIN GEN	210,000.00	(5,400.00)	204,600.00	74,281.11	109,521.89	20,797.00

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 1420.443-00	LEGAL NEGOTIATIONS RETAINER	34,500.00	1,500.00	36,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00
A 1420.444-00	LEGAL NEGOTIATIONS HOURLY	55,000.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00
A 1420.445-00	LEGAL BOND COUNSEL	13,000.00	0.00	13,000.00	10,115.00	0.00	2,885.00
A 1420....LEGAL	*	363,500.00	(2,400.00)	361,100.00	128,646.11	153,771.89	78,682.00
A 1430.150-00	SAL ASST SUPT PERSONNEL	185,658.00	3,000.00	188,658.00	95,769.18	92,888.82	0.00
A 1430.160-00	SAL CLER STAFF PERSONNEL DW	180,868.00	(3,000.00)	177,868.00	76,172.85	73,707.69	27,987.46
A 1430.200-00	EQUIPMENT - PERSONNEL	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
A 1430.400-00	CONTR SVCS ADV RECRUIT HR	11,000.00	0.00	11,000.00	9,658.50	418.00	923.50
A 1430.475-00	CONF TRVL ASST SUPT HR	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
A 1430.490-00	BOCES - SUBS RECRUIT NIS HR	50,773.00	0.00	50,773.00	6,800.55	43,972.45	0.00
A 1430.501-00	SUPPLIES - PERSONNEL	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	1,197.83	268.73	2,533.44
A 1430....PERSONNEL	*	433,799.00	0.00	433,799.00	189,598.91	211,255.69	32,944.40
A 1480.449-00	CONTR SVCS NWSLTR CLNDR PRINT	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	6,075.77	0.00	8,924.23
A 1480....PUBLIC INFORMATION & SERVICES	*	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	6,075.77	0.00	8,924.23
A 14....STAFF	**	812,299.00	(2,400.00)	809,899.00	324,320.79	365,027.58	120,550.63
A 1620.150-00	SALARY - OPERATIONS	80,000.00	0.00	80,000.00	14,694.67	0.00	65,305.33
A 1620.160-00	SAL HOUSEKEEPING CENTRAL	2,345,691.00	0.00	2,345,691.00	1,117,832.42	1,072,316.69	155,541.89
A 1620.160-06	SAL - CENSUS ENUMERATOR	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	2,014.00	0.00	12,986.00
A 1620.161-00	SAL - SECURITY DW	729,000.00	0.00	729,000.00	311,335.25	0.00	417,664.75
A 1620.161-06	SAL SECURITY OVERTIME	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	819.00	0.00	19,181.00
A 1620.163-00	SAL CLER DIR BUILDINGS & GNDS D	42,860.00	0.00	42,860.00	18,980.43	18,409.57	5,470.00
A 1620.164-00	SAL SCHOOL CUSTODIAL SUPERVISOR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
A 1620.165-00	SAL SUB-CUSTODIAL DW	190,000.00	0.00	190,000.00	84,777.00	0.00	105,223.00
A 1620.190-00	SAL OVERTIME OPERATIONS	110,000.00	0.00	110,000.00	35,498.66	0.00	74,501.34
A 1620.200-00	EQUIPMENT - B&G	100,000.00	0.00	100,000.00	36,424.38	36,432.70	27,142.92
A 1620.449-00	CONTRACT SVC BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	750,000.00	104,090.00	854,090.00	462,107.80	338,084.36	53,897.84
A 1620.454-00	FUEL OIL	110,000.00	0.00	110,000.00	13,644.48	86,355.52	10,000.00
A 1620.455-00	WATER SERVICE	23,000.00	0.00	23,000.00	13,375.25	9,624.75	0.00
A 1620.469-00	CARTAGE	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	33,314.38	31,685.62	10,000.00
A 1620.474-00	TRAVEL - B&G	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	290.00	4,710.00
A 1620.476-00	NATURAL GAS	500,000.00	0.00	500,000.00	21,917.88	478,005.39	76.73
A 1620.477-00	ELECTRIC	980,000.00	0.00	980,000.00	363,971.23	611,028.77	5,000.00
A 1620.478-00	TELEPHONE SERVICE	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	7,797.52	14,314.56	17,887.92
A 1620.490-00	BOCES - OP OF PLANT HLT SFTY	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00
A 1620.501-00	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES - B&G	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	685.47	1,232.49	1,082.04
A 1620.540-00	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES - DW	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	155,292.79	47,267.83	47,439.38
A 1620.550-00	GLASS REPAIR SUPPLIES	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	3,257.69	1,242.31	3,000.00
A 1620.560-00	UNIFORMS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	18,440.20	1,979.30	4,580.50
A 1620.570-00	AUTO PARTS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	11,049.15	3,874.35	76.50
A 1620.571-00	GASOLINE - BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	30,000.00	0.00	30,000.00	6,588.04	18,411.96	5,000.00
A 1620.572-00	OIL AND LUBRICANTS BUILDINGS & G	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	24.76	475.24	2,000.00
A 1620.573-00	TIRES BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	1,815.00	2,685.00	500.00

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 1620....OPERATION OF PLANT *		6,461,051.00	104,090.00	6,565,141.00	2,735,657.45	2,781,216.41	1,048,267.14
A 1621.160-00	SAL MAINTAINERS DW	285,772.00	0.00	285,772.00	141,429.10	144,342.90	0.00
A 1621....MAINTENANCE OF PLANT *		285,772.00	0.00	285,772.00	141,429.10	144,342.90	0.00
A 1670.160-00	Courier - Central Mailing	47,886.00	0.00	47,886.00	23,949.18	23,228.82	708.00
A 1670.473-00	POSTAGE CENT MAILING DW	65,000.00	0.00	65,000.00	30,629.15	31,370.85	3,000.00
A 1670.501-00	DUPLICATING SUPPLIES - DW	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
A 1670....CENTRAL PRINTING & MAILING *		117,886.00	0.00	117,886.00	54,578.33	54,599.67	8,708.00
A 1680.160-00	SAL DATA PROCESS & TECHNOLOGY DW	254,018.00	0.00	254,018.00	108,733.03	102,250.55	43,034.42
A 1680.200-00	EQPT - DATA PROCESSING	700,000.00	(40,549.00)	659,451.00	14,322.56	134,085.04	511,043.40
A 1680.449-00	CABLEVISION - INTERNET	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00	35,691.50	60,183.70	29,124.80
A 1680.490-00	BOCES - CTRL DATA PROCESSING	716,000.00	209,398.50	925,398.50	301,608.93	539,391.07	84,398.50
A 1680.490-06	BOCES DW COPY MACHINES	194,000.00	0.00	194,000.00	69,135.63	124,864.37	0.00
A 1680.501-00	SUPPLIES DATA PROCESSING	50,000.00	(3,494.30)	46,505.70	11,081.52	33,697.00	1,727.18
A 1680....CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING *		2,039,018.00	165,355.20	2,204,373.20	540,573.17	994,471.73	669,328.30
A 16....CENTRAL SERVICES **		8,903,727.00	269,445.20	9,173,172.20	3,472,238.05	3,974,630.71	1,726,303.44
A 1910.422-00	LIABILITY INSURANCE	472,000.00	(1,300.00)	470,700.00	448,897.00	0.00	21,803.00
A 1910.424-00	OTHER INSURANCE	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	136,823.25	5,811.90	7,364.85
A 1910....UNALLOCATED INSURANCE *		622,000.00	(1,300.00)	620,700.00	585,720.25	5,811.90	29,167.85
A 1920.479-00	SCHOOL ASSOCIATION DUES	20,000.00	2,196.00	22,196.00	10,891.88	11,272.00	32.12
A 1920....SCHOOL ASSOCIATION DUES *		20,000.00	2,196.00	22,196.00	10,891.88	11,272.00	32.12
A 1981.490-00	BOCES - ADMIN & FACILITY FEES	550,000.00	0.00	550,000.00	228,649.16	321,350.84	0.00
A 1981....BOCES ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS *		550,000.00	0.00	550,000.00	228,649.16	321,350.84	0.00
A 19....SPECIAL ITEMS **		1,192,000.00	896.00	1,192,896.00	825,261.29	338,434.74	29,199.97
A 1....BOARD OF EDUCATION ***		12,265,701.00	228,644.19	12,494,345.19	5,171,853.49	5,225,575.95	2,096,915.75
A 2010.150-00	SAL ASST SUPT CURRICULUM DW	175,000.00	0.00	175,000.00	88,835.89	81,780.09	4,384.02
A 2010.160-00	SAL CLER ASST SUPT CURR DW	63,748.00	0.00	63,748.00	31,031.01	30,111.37	2,605.62
A 2010.475-00	CONFERENCE - ASST SUPT CURR	1,500.00	7,800.00	9,300.00	1,215.00	3,075.00	5,010.00
A 2010.480-00	DW TEXTBOOK ADOPTION	142,071.00	(4,999.00)	137,072.00	108,229.80	15,006.63	13,835.57
A 2010.490-00	BOCES - PROG COORD & SUPV	80,000.00	0.00	80,000.00	14,200.00	65,800.00	0.00
A 2010.501-00	SUPPLIES - ASST SUPT CURR	20,000.00	8,749.00	28,749.00	(120,474.53)	134,001.03	15,222.50
A 2010....CURRICULUM DEVEL & SUPERVISION *		482,319.00	11,550.00	493,869.00	123,037.17	329,774.12	41,057.71
A 2020.150-00	PERSONNEL SERVICE CERTIFI	2,444,837.00	0.00	2,444,837.00	1,226,979.44	1,246,825.79	(28,968.23)
A 2020.160-00	PERSONNEL SERVICE CLASSIF	880,661.00	(19,223.77)	861,437.23	402,326.05	351,111.59	107,999.59
A 2020.161-00-6400	SAL CLER CENT REGISTR DW	53,659.00	5,614.00	59,273.00	30,088.99	29,184.01	0.00
A 2020.161-06	CLERICAL SUB DW	45,000.00	0.00	45,000.00	36,336.65	0.00	8,663.35
A 2020.190-00	CLERICAL OVERTIME DW	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	2,163.87	0.00	7,836.13
A 2020.200-01	PRINCIPALS EQUIPT BKHVN	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	904.85	32.94	62.21
A 2020.200-02	PRINCIPALS EQUIP VC	5,114.00	0.00	5,114.00	563.63	1,658.35	2,892.02
A 2020.200-03	PRINCIPALS EQUIP FPL	1,170.00	0.00	1,170.00	844.23	0.00	325.77
A 2020.200-07	PRINCIPALS EQUIP HS	3,997.00	0.00	3,997.00	2,234.19	0.00	1,762.81
A 2020.433-00	RENT MAINT COPY MCHN DW	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	6,020.65	4,522.15	4,457.20
A 2020.474-00	Mileage / Travel - DW	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	122.88	1,307.12	1,570.00

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 2020.501-01	OFFICE SUPPLIES - BKHVN	16,714.00	0.00	16,714.00	11,366.99	1,500.46	3,846.55
A 2020.501-02	OFFICE SUPPLIES - V W CRITZ	20,501.00	478.71	20,979.71	2,905.24	4,767.57	13,306.90
A 2020.501-03	OFFICE SUPPLIES - FPL	6,512.00	0.00	6,512.00	5,826.21	314.67	371.12
A 2020.501-04	OFFICE SUPPLIES - MS	16,504.00	0.00	16,504.00	2,875.73	5,605.47	8,022.80
A 2020.501-05	OFFICE SUPPLIES - KREAMER	11,000.00	0.00	11,000.00	9,484.11	32.90	1,482.99
A 2020.501-07	OFFICE SUPPLIES - HS	50,114.00	0.00	50,114.00	33,422.61	1,982.46	14,708.93
A 2020.526-01	PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE BK	557.00	0.00	557.00	297.41	0.00	259.59
A 2020.526-02	PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE CR	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
A 2020.526-03	PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE FPL	789.00	0.00	789.00	89.00	280.00	420.00
A 2020.526-04	PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE MS	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	327.34	0.00	672.66
A 2020.526-05	PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE KR	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
A 2020.526-07	PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE HS	2,181.00	0.00	2,181.00	500.05	0.00	1,680.95
A 2020....SUPERVISION-REGULAR SCHOOL *		3,590,810.00	(13,131.06)	3,577,678.94	1,775,680.12	1,649,125.48	152,873.34
A 2021.150-00	SALARIES DEPT CHAIRS DW	38,058.00	0.00	38,058.00	11,564.95	10,878.05	15,615.00
A 2021.... *		38,058.00	0.00	38,058.00	11,564.95	10,878.05	15,615.00
A 2070.400-00	New Tchr Orient - Trans	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
A 2070.490-00	BOCES - IN SVC STAFF DEV TRAINING	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
A 2070....INSERVICE TRAINING-INSTRUCTION *		2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00	500.00	2,000.00
A 20....ADMIN & IMPROVEMENT **		4,113,687.00	(1,581.06)	4,112,105.94	1,910,282.24	1,990,277.65	211,546.05
A 2110.120-01	SAL TCH K-3 BKHVN	4,077,074.00	(4,564.00)	4,072,510.00	1,398,815.92	2,565,876.37	107,817.71
A 2110.120-02	SAL TCH K-3 VC	2,435,057.00	0.00	2,435,057.00	826,129.04	1,488,143.69	120,784.27
A 2110.120-03	SAL TCH GR 4 AND GR 5 FPL	3,733,552.00	0.00	3,733,552.00	1,170,456.80	2,151,185.29	411,909.91
A 2110.120-03-4006	SAL ENRICHMT FPL	58,840.00	(25,000.00)	33,840.00	12,595.51	0.00	21,244.49
A 2110.120-04	SAL TCH GR 6 MS	1,581,028.00	0.00	1,581,028.00	526,243.94	978,324.06	76,460.00
A 2110.120-05	SAL TCH K-3 KS	2,516,128.00	0.00	2,516,128.00	861,405.35	1,590,684.45	64,038.20
A 2110.121-00	SAL TCH ELEM HOME TEACHING DW	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	264.67	0.00	14,735.33
A 2110.130-00	SAL TCH ADDTL PREP SEC DW	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
A 2110.130-04	SAL TCH GR 7 AND GR 8 MS	3,288,205.00	0.00	3,288,205.00	1,073,275.84	1,942,332.29	272,596.87
A 2110.130-07	SAL TCH 9-12 HS	6,312,572.00	(30,205.80)	6,282,366.20	2,217,819.27	3,837,436.03	227,110.90
A 2110.131-00	SAL TCH SEC HOME TEACHING DW	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00	16,254.71	0.00	108,745.29
A 2110.132-04	SAL TCH AS DET - BMS	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	5,953.25	0.00	46.75
A 2110.140-00	SUBSTITUTES DW	750,000.00	0.00	750,000.00	309,248.11	0.00	440,751.89
A 2110.151-00	SAL TCH ASSISTS	582,593.00	0.00	582,593.00	168,141.28	278,398.93	136,052.79
A 2110.160-00	MONITOR AND CAFETERIA AID	478,643.00	0.00	478,643.00	47,469.93	68,756.03	362,417.04
A 2110.164-00	TEACHER AIDES DW	85,000.00	0.00	85,000.00	7,826.63	0.00	77,173.37
A 2110.200-02	EQUIPT INSTR CRITZ	3,548.00	0.00	3,548.00	0.00	0.00	3,548.00
A 2110.200-03	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE-FPL	4,500.00	0.00	4,500.00	3,244.99	0.00	1,255.01
A 2110.200-04	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE-MIDDLE	16,646.00	0.00	16,646.00	16,055.39	519.01	71.60
A 2110.200-05	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE-KREAME	1,600.00	0.00	1,600.00	895.00	699.99	5.01
A 2110.200-07	EQUIPMENT PURCHASE-SENIOR	32,514.00	0.00	32,514.00	8,513.23	14,349.00	9,651.77
A 2110.410-06	HOME TUTORING GEN ED CONT	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
A 2110.435-00	GRADUATION EXPENSES	17,500.00	0.00	17,500.00	530.62	4,469.38	12,500.00

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 2110.449-01	ASSEMBLY PROGRAMS BKHVN	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
A 2110.449-02	ASSEMBLY PROGRAMS CRITZ	3,653.00	0.00	3,653.00	0.00	0.00	3,653.00
A 2110.470-00	FOSTER TUITION REG SCHOOL	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
A 2110.473-00	PAYMENT TO CHARTER SCHOOLS	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00	178,742.29	80,859.71	40,398.00
A 2110.474-00	Mileage / Travel INST DW	3,500.00	0.00	3,500.00	67.22	932.78	2,500.00
A 2110.480-03	TEXTBOOKS FRANK P. LONG	14,970.00	0.00	14,970.00	0.00	0.00	14,970.00
A 2110.480-04	TEXTBOOKS MS	12,305.00	0.00	12,305.00	9,896.35	1,680.00	728.65
A 2110.480-07	TEXTBOOKS HS	62,659.00	0.00	62,659.00	21,033.24	2,398.99	39,226.77
A 2110.484-03	RESOURCE BOOKS FPL	32,136.00	0.00	32,136.00	2,935.21	6,130.68	23,070.11
A 2110.484-04	RESOURCE BOOKS MS	50,919.00	0.00	50,919.00	34,247.65	10,670.72	6,000.63
A 2110.484-07	RESOURCE BOOKS HS	36,097.00	0.00	36,097.00	27,810.11	947.78	7,339.11
A 2110.490-00	BOCES - INSTRUCT SVCS	185,650.00	13,241.00	198,891.00	18,633.57	167,016.43	13,241.00
A 2110.501-01	SUPP ALL OTHER BKHVN	48,609.00	0.00	48,609.00	35,466.41	5,791.90	7,350.69
A 2110.501-02	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES CRITZ	20,541.00	0.00	20,541.00	9,862.10	7,031.42	3,647.48
A 2110.501-03	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES FPL	71,207.00	0.00	71,207.00	16,882.10	5,051.93	49,272.97
A 2110.501-04	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES MS	95,251.00	10,000.00	105,251.00	53,136.62	12,370.53	39,743.85
A 2110.501-05	SUPP INSTR ALL OTHER KS	30,297.00	552.30	30,849.30	20,800.53	3,093.65	6,955.12
A 2110.501-07	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPLIES HS	58,904.00	15,000.00	73,904.00	37,051.77	13,947.60	22,904.63
A 2110....TEACHING-REGULAR SCHOOL *		27,348,898.00	(20,976.50)	27,327,921.50	9,137,704.65	15,239,098.64	2,951,118.21
A 2130.120-00	SAL TCH ELEMENTARY ART	371,862.00	0.00	371,862.00	134,497.69	187,517.50	49,846.81
A 2130.130-00	SAL TCH SECONDARY ART	860,573.00	0.00	860,573.00	310,393.39	506,658.83	43,520.78
A 2130.200-00-5000	EQUIPMENT	52,118.00	0.00	52,118.00	0.00	49,106.60	3,011.40
A 2130.476-00-5000	MEMBERSHIPS AND CONFERENCES	2,350.00	0.00	2,350.00	475.00	1,150.00	725.00
A 2130.479-00-5000	CONTRACT SERVICES	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	637.00	4,363.00
A 2130.501-00	ART SUPPLIES	58,190.00	0.00	58,190.00	36,506.50	9,488.27	12,195.23
A 2130.... *		1,350,093.00	0.00	1,350,093.00	481,872.58	754,558.20	113,662.22
A 2138.120-00	SAL TCH ELEMENTARY MUSIC	627,406.00	4,564.00	631,970.00	231,344.10	400,625.90	0.00
A 2138.130-00	SAL TCH SECONDARY MUSIC	851,633.00	0.00	851,633.00	287,753.85	480,679.55	83,199.60
A 2138.150-00	SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS	12,180.00	0.00	12,180.00	707.60	0.00	11,472.40
A 2138.200-00	MUSIC EQUIPMENT	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	13,673.91	11,260.82	15,065.27
A 2138.449-00	MUSIC ASSEMBLIES	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
A 2138.476-00	MEMBERSHIPS & PARTICIPATION FEES	9,060.00	0.00	9,060.00	2,710.00	1,720.00	4,630.00
A 2138.479-00	CONTRACT SERVICES	30,875.00	0.00	30,875.00	13,004.41	5,851.09	12,019.50
A 2138.501-00	MUSIC SUPPLIES	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	16,500.20	2,987.24	15,512.56
A 2138.... *		1,611,154.00	4,564.00	1,615,718.00	565,694.07	903,124.60	146,899.33
A 2140.150-07	SALARIES (INSTR DRIVERS ED)	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	3,300.00	0.00	4,700.00
A 2140.400-07	CONTRACTED SVCS (DRIVERS ED)	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	14,454.00	2,706.00	22,840.00
A 2140.501-07	INSTR SUPPLIES (DRIVERS ED)	2,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	100.00	0.00	2,400.00
A 2140.... *		50,500.00	0.00	50,500.00	17,854.00	2,706.00	29,940.00
A 21....TEACHING **		30,360,645.00	(16,412.50)	30,344,232.50	10,203,125.30	16,899,487.44	3,241,619.76
A 2250.120-00	SAL SP ED-ELEMENTARY	2,933,473.00	(36,460.00)	2,897,013.00	881,670.34	1,657,238.93	358,103.73
A 2250.130-00	SAL SP ED-SECONDARY	3,282,019.00	0.00	3,282,019.00	1,077,584.18	1,893,723.53	310,711.29

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 2250.150-00	SAL SUPV SP ED DW	280,478.00	0.00	280,478.00	142,380.09	138,097.91	0.00
A 2250.151-00	SAL -SP ED TA	1,320,342.00	0.00	1,320,342.00	433,501.46	800,024.45	86,816.09
A 2250.160-00	SAL CLER SP ED DW	246,697.00	0.00	246,697.00	98,802.37	95,834.44	52,060.19
A 2250.161-00	SAL SP ED 1:1 AIDES	926,121.00	0.00	926,121.00	349,971.82	567,485.26	8,663.92
A 2250.200-00	EQUIPMENT-REPAIR	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00	139.00	1,361.00
A 2250.201-00	EQUIPMENT	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	4,686.50	895.00	9,418.50
A 2250.401-00	CONTRACT SERVICES	920,000.00	0.00	920,000.00	216,638.76	703,158.47	202.77
A 2250.441-00	LEGAL	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
A 2250.470-00	HANDICAPPED TUITION	1,060,900.00	0.00	1,060,900.00	240,329.05	770,816.18	49,754.77
A 2250.471-00	Foster Tuition - Sp Ed	400,000.00	0.00	400,000.00	0.00	0.00	400,000.00
A 2250.472-00	Summer Special Ed. Services / Tu	375,000.00	0.00	375,000.00	211,370.60	19,458.44	144,170.96
A 2250.473-00	PAYMENTS TO CHARTER SP. ED	195,000.00	0.00	195,000.00	80,353.72	45,053.84	69,592.44
A 2250.474-00	MILEAGE/TRAVEL	13,000.00	0.00	13,000.00	1,109.45	3,930.55	7,960.00
A 2250.480-00	TEXTBOOKS-SP ED	14,300.00	0.00	14,300.00	0.00	0.00	14,300.00
A 2250.490-00	BOCES - SPECIAL ED SERVICES	7,005,000.00	0.00	7,005,000.00	2,044,112.99	4,960,887.01	0.00
A 2250.491-00	BOCES-OCC ED	550,000.00	0.00	550,000.00	149,082.42	400,917.58	0.00
A 2250.501-00	SUPPLIES-SP ED	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	1,727.94	3,054.65	20,217.41
A 2250....PROGRAMS-STUDENTS W/ DISABIL *		19,573,830.00	(36,460.00)	19,537,370.00	5,933,321.69	12,060,715.24	1,543,333.07
A 2280.150-04	SAL TCH CAREER & OCC ED MS	531,255.00	0.00	531,255.00	198,575.09	322,218.91	10,461.00
A 2280.150-07	SAL TCH CAREER & OCC ED HS	413,613.00	30,205.80	443,818.80	156,519.50	287,299.30	0.00
A 2280.490-00	BOCES - CAREER & OCC ED	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00	70,889.64	229,110.36	0.00
A 2280....OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION *		1,244,868.00	30,205.80	1,275,073.80	425,984.23	838,628.57	10,461.00
A 22....SPECIAL APPORTIONMENT PROGRAMS **		20,818,698.00	(6,254.20)	20,812,443.80	6,359,305.92	12,899,343.81	1,553,794.07
A 2330.150-00	SUMMER SCHOOL INSTRUCTION	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	105,429.40	0.00	44,570.60
A 2330.160-00	SUMMER SCHOOL NON INSTRUCTIONAL	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
A 2330.490-00	BOCES - SPECIAL SCHOOLS REG YR	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	10,097.18	29,902.82	0.00
A 2330....TEACHING-SPECIAL SCHOOLS *		205,000.00	0.00	205,000.00	115,526.58	29,902.82	59,570.60
A 2340.490-00	BOCES - SPECIAL SCHOOLS	21,250.00	0.00	21,250.00	0.00	21,250.00	0.00
A 2340.... *		21,250.00	0.00	21,250.00	0.00	21,250.00	0.00
A 23....SPECIAL SCHOOLS **		226,250.00	0.00	226,250.00	115,526.58	51,152.82	59,570.60
A 2610.150-00	SALARY (LIBRARIAN)	585,053.00	0.00	585,053.00	196,295.34	374,885.66	13,872.00
A 2610.490-00	BOCES - LIBRARY & AV SVCS	75,000.00	11,276.10	86,276.10	57,275.54	17,724.46	11,276.10
A 2610.501-02	LIBRARY SUPPLIES CRITZ	500.00	0.00	500.00	497.50	0.00	2.50
A 2610.501-03	LIBRARY SUPPLIES FPL	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	998.00	0.00	2.00
A 2610.501-04	LIBRARY SUPPLIES MS	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	721.86	0.00	278.14
A 2610.501-05	LIBRARY SUPPLIES-KS	800.00	0.00	800.00	763.03	0.00	36.97
A 2610.501-07	LIBRARY SUPPLIES-BHS	2,667.00	2,773.86	5,440.86	2,773.86	0.00	2,667.00
A 2610.514-03	AUDIO VISUAL MATERIAL FPL	1,300.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00	1,299.99	0.01
A 2610.514-04	AUDIO VISUAL MATERIAL MS	5,000.00	(4,030.03)	969.97	925.68	44.29	0.00
A 2610.514-05	AUDIO VISUAL MATERIAL KS	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	997.59	2.41
A 2610.514-07	AUDIO VISUAL MATERIAL HS	8,127.00	0.00	8,127.00	4,487.48	701.61	2,937.91
A 2610.521-01	LIBRARY BOOKS BKHVN	6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	0.00	5,724.93	275.07

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 2610.521-02	LIBRARY BOOKS CRITZ	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00	4,968.85	0.00	31.15
A 2610.521-03	LIBRARY BOOKS FPL	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00	4,995.39	2,000.00	4.61
A 2610.521-04	LIBRARY BOOKS MS	10,000.00	4,030.03	14,030.03	9,968.93	0.00	4,061.10
A 2610.521-05	LIBRARY BOOKS-KS	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00
A 2610.521-07	LIBRARY BOOKS HS	26,973.00	0.00	26,973.00	10,060.39	1,842.10	15,070.51
A 2610.524-01	SUBSCRIPTIONS BKHVN	3,181.00	0.00	3,181.00	3,165.46	0.00	15.54
A 2610.524-02	SUBSCRIPTIONS-V W CRITZ	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	300.00
A 2610.524-03	SUBSCRIPTIONS FPL	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	2,492.60	468.94	38.46
A 2610.524-04	SUBSCRIPTIONS MS	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00	956.70	34.50	8.80
A 2610.524-05	SUBSCRIPTIONS KS	3,025.00	0.00	3,025.00	2,696.17	0.00	328.83
A 2610.524-07	SUBSCRIPTIONS SENIOR HIGH	4,821.00	0.00	4,821.00	3,333.70	1,197.00	290.30
A 2610....SCHOOL LIBRARY & AUDIOVISUAL *		759,747.00	14,049.96	773,796.96	315,376.48	406,921.07	51,499.41
A 2630.160-00	SAL NETWORK	221,767.00	13,609.77	235,376.77	91,076.75	134,300.02	10,000.00
A 2630.220-00	STATE AIDED COMPUTER HARDWARE	120,000.00	(43,849.50)	76,150.50	3,483.25	45,043.49	27,623.76
A 2630.460-00	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	130,000.00	(6,017.10)	123,982.90	65,148.38	36,651.55	22,182.97
A 2630....COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION *		471,767.00	(36,256.83)	435,510.17	159,708.38	215,995.06	59,806.73
A 26....INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA **		1,231,514.00	(22,206.87)	1,209,307.13	475,084.86	622,916.13	111,306.14
A 2805.160-07	SAL CLER ATT HS	50,390.00	0.00	50,390.00	25,218.26	24,459.74	712.00
A 2805....ATTENDANCE-REGULAR SCHOOL *		50,390.00	0.00	50,390.00	25,218.26	24,459.74	712.00
A 2810.150-00	SAL-GUIDANCE COUNCELOR	696,083.00	0.00	696,083.00	240,493.23	411,976.93	43,612.84
A 2810.151-00	SAL TCH GUIDANCE SUMMER	27,095.00	0.00	27,095.00	19,881.22	0.00	7,213.78
A 2810.160-00	PERSONNEL SERVICE CLASSIF	145,831.00	0.00	145,831.00	50,614.21	49,091.79	46,125.00
A 2810.474-00	TRAVEL GUIDANCE	800.00	0.00	800.00	0.00	0.00	800.00
A 2810.476-00	MEMBERSHIPS & PARTICIPATION FEES	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00	0.00
A 2810.501-00	SUPPLIES	9,743.00	0.00	9,743.00	230.21	9,512.79	0.00
A 2810....GUIDANCE-REGULAR SCHOOL *		879,952.00	0.00	879,952.00	311,218.87	470,981.51	97,751.62
A 2815.160-00	PERSONNEL SERVICE-CLASSIF	307,929.00	0.00	307,929.00	112,751.66	186,556.38	8,620.96
A 2815.161-00	SAL CLERICAL-NURSE	33,362.00	0.00	33,362.00	12,287.89	20,581.11	493.00
A 2815.401-06	SCHOOL PHYSICIAN BY CONTRACT	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	15,000.00	25,000.00	0.00
A 2815.448-00	HEALTH SVCS PAY OTHER DISTRICTS	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00	53.28	290,539.84	9,406.88
A 2815.501-00	SUPP HEALTH SVCS DW	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	475.00	6,925.50	99.50
A 2815.501-01	SUPP HEALTH SVCS BKHVN	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,043.40	0.00	456.60
A 2815.501-02	SUPP HEALTH SVCS CRITZ	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	827.75	0.00	422.25
A 2815.501-03	SUPP HEALTH SVCS FPL	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00	1,274.02	6.80	219.18
A 2815.501-04	SUPP HEALTH SVCS MS	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,272.49	530.03	197.48
A 2815.501-05	SUPP HEALTH SVCS KS	1,250.00	0.00	1,250.00	888.20	0.00	361.80
A 2815.501-07	SUPP HEALTH SVCS HS	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	1,200.31	0.00	799.69
A 2815....HEALTH SERVICES-REGULAR SCHOOL *		698,291.00	0.00	698,291.00	147,074.00	530,139.66	21,077.34
A 2820.150-00	SAL PSYCHOLOGIST DW	776,299.00	36,460.00	812,759.00	300,160.05	512,598.95	0.00
A 2820.449-00	CONTRACTED SERVICES	25,000.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
A 2820.501-00	SUPP TESTING PSYCH SVCS DW	15,000.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 2820....PSYCHOLOGICAL SRVC-REG SCHOOL *		816,299.00	36,460.00	852,759.00	300,160.05	512,598.95	40,000.00
A 2825.150-00	SOCIAL WORKER	926,365.00	0.00	926,365.00	310,196.06	530,044.54	86,124.40
A 2825.151-00	SOCIAL WORKER SUMMER	0.00	0.00	0.00	38.40	0.00	(38.40)
A 2825.490-00-3100	BOCES Social Wrks DW	145,000.00	0.00	145,000.00	42,093.60	102,906.40	0.00
A 2825....SOCIAL WORK SRVC-REG SCHOOL *		1,071,365.00	0.00	1,071,365.00	352,328.06	632,950.94	86,086.00
A 2850.150-00	SAL CO-CURR CHAPERONES CLUBS ETC	246,985.00	0.00	246,985.00	26,290.26	0.00	220,694.74
A 2850.151-00	SAL TCH INTRAMURALS DW	40,000.00	0.00	40,000.00	7,305.68	0.00	32,694.32
A 2850.401-04	CONTR SVCS SET DSGN, CSTMES, ETC	3,600.00	0.00	3,600.00	0.00	0.00	3,600.00
A 2850.401-07	CONTR SVCS SET DSGN, CSTMES, ETC	10,000.00	6,100.00	16,100.00	2,265.00	13,640.00	195.00
A 2850.449-07	Clipper Publishing	12,500.00	0.00	12,500.00	1,812.00	10,688.00	0.00
A 2850....CO-CURRICULAR ACTIV-REG SCHL *		313,085.00	6,100.00	319,185.00	37,672.94	24,328.00	257,184.06
A 2855.120-00	SAL TCH-PE-ELEMENTARY	688,989.00	0.00	688,989.00	238,221.28	438,756.82	12,010.90
A 2855.130-00	SAL TCH-PE-SECONDARY	880,945.00	0.00	880,945.00	309,712.41	568,764.09	2,468.50
A 2855.150-00	SAL-DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS	147,738.00	0.00	147,738.00	107,583.21	40,154.79	0.00
A 2855.151-00	SAL SPORTS TIME, FILM, EMT, ETC.	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	11,739.85	0.00	23,260.15
A 2855.155-00	COACHES SALARIES	403,870.00	0.00	403,870.00	96,768.32	0.00	307,101.68
A 2855.156-00	ATHLETIC TRAINER	47,000.00	0.00	47,000.00	20,711.35	24,288.65	2,000.00
A 2855.160-07	SAL CLERICAL ATHLETIC DIRECTOR H	51,940.00	0.00	51,940.00	25,744.72	25,222.98	972.30
A 2855.200-00	EQUIPMENT	22,500.00	0.00	22,500.00	2,001.15	3,047.85	17,451.00
A 2855.449-00	OFFICIAL FEES	121,000.00	0.00	121,000.00	51,898.14	38,101.86	31,000.00
A 2855.463-00	CONTRACT SERVICES	32,000.00	0.00	32,000.00	11,202.25	12,339.75	8,458.00
A 2855.476-00	REGISTRATION,TRAVEL,CONFERENCE	16,200.00	0.00	16,200.00	7,389.65	1,179.00	7,631.35
A 2855.501-00	SUPPLIES	76,950.00	0.00	76,950.00	56,977.49	14,192.15	5,780.36
A 2855.502-00	AWARDS	6,500.00	973.50	7,473.50	1,007.79	600.00	5,865.71
A 2855....INTERSCHOL ATHLETICS-REG SCHL *		2,530,632.00	973.50	2,531,605.50	940,957.61	1,166,647.94	423,999.95
A 28....PUPIL SERVICES **		6,360,014.00	43,533.50	6,403,547.50	2,114,629.79	3,362,106.74	926,810.97
A 2....ADMIN & IMPROVEMENT ***		63,110,808.00	(2,921.13)	63,107,886.87	21,177,954.69	35,825,284.59	6,104,647.59
A 5510.150-00	SAL - ADMIN OF TRANSPORTATION	0.00	30,803.82	30,803.82	8,028.09	22,775.73	0.00
A 5510.160-00	SAL-CLERICAL	0.00	7,321.40	7,321.40	3,715.31	3,606.09	0.00
A 5510.161-00	SAL-BUS MONITORS	250,000.00	0.00	250,000.00	50,406.35	0.00	199,593.65
A 5510.400-00	CONTRACT SVCS	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00
A 5510.440-00	COMPUTERIZED TRANSPORTATI	7,000.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00
A 5510....DISTRICT TRANSPORT-MEDICAID *		332,000.00	38,125.22	370,125.22	62,149.75	26,381.82	281,593.65
A 5530.434-00	LEASE OF BUILDING	38,200.00	20.00	38,220.00	22,295.00	15,925.00	0.00
A 5530....GARAGE BUILDING *		38,200.00	20.00	38,220.00	22,295.00	15,925.00	0.00
A 5540.400-00	CONTRACT TRANS - REG SCHOOL	7,300,000.00	0.00	7,300,000.00	2,904,754.63	4,395,245.37	0.00
A 5540.401-00	Add'l Coverage - Reg School	30,000.00	(20.00)	29,980.00	4,869.51	3,385.50	21,724.99
A 5540....CONTRACT TRANSPORT-MEDICAID *		7,330,000.00	(20.00)	7,329,980.00	2,909,624.14	4,398,630.87	21,724.99
A 5545.401-00	ATHLETICS TRANS BY CONTRACT	225,000.00	0.00	225,000.00	50,650.53	149,349.47	25,000.00
A 5545.402-00	FIELD TRIPS	1,200.00	0.00	1,200.00	154.84	1,045.16	0.00
A 5545.403-00	FIELD TRIPS (MUSIC)	12,000.00	0.00	12,000.00	510.00	11,490.00	0.00
A 5545.404-00	FIELD TRIPS (MATH)	4,000.00	0.00	4,000.00	548.39	3,011.61	440.00

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 5545....	*	242,200.00	0.00	242,200.00	51,863.76	164,896.24	25,440.00
A 5546.400-01	TRANS STUDENT TRIPS - BRKHVN	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
A 5546.400-02	TRANS STUDENT TRIPS - CRITZ	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
A 5546.400-03	TRANS STUDENT TRIPS - FPL	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
A 5546.400-04	TRANS STUDENT TRIPS - BMS	5,500.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00
A 5546.400-05	TRANS STUDENT TRIPS - KS	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
A 5546.400-07	TRANS STUDENT TRIPS HS	5,500.00	0.00	5,500.00	1,785.80	3,714.20	0.00
A 5546.499-00-4400	FIELD TRIPS	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
A 5546....	*	33,000.00	0.00	33,000.00	1,785.80	21,214.20	10,000.00
A 55....PUPIL TRANSPORTATION	**	7,975,400.00	38,125.22	8,013,525.22	3,047,718.45	4,627,048.13	338,758.64
A 5....	***	7,975,400.00	38,125.22	8,013,525.22	3,047,718.45	4,627,048.13	338,758.64
A 9010.800-00	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT	1,410,908.00	0.00	1,410,908.00	1,073,585.00	337,323.00	0.00
A 9010....STATE RETIREMENT	*	1,410,908.00	0.00	1,410,908.00	1,073,585.00	337,323.00	0.00
A 9020.800-00	TEACHER RETIREMENT	7,470,685.00	0.00	7,470,685.00	0.00	7,470,685.00	0.00
A 9020....TEACHERS' RETIREMENT	*	7,470,685.00	0.00	7,470,685.00	0.00	7,470,685.00	0.00
A 9030.800-00	SOCIAL SECURITY	4,169,287.00	0.00	4,169,287.00	1,523,093.55	2,634,066.45	12,127.00
A 9030....SOCIAL SECURITY	*	4,169,287.00	0.00	4,169,287.00	1,523,093.55	2,634,066.45	12,127.00
A 9040.800-00	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	625,000.00	0.00	625,000.00	388,189.82	236,810.18	0.00
A 9040....WORKERS' COMPENSATION	*	625,000.00	0.00	625,000.00	388,189.82	236,810.18	0.00
A 9045.800-00	LIFE INSURANCE	78,500.00	0.00	78,500.00	41,699.24	29,606.76	7,194.00
A 9045....LIFE INSURANCE	*	78,500.00	0.00	78,500.00	41,699.24	29,606.76	7,194.00
A 9050.800-00	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	13,599.02	136,400.98	0.00
A 9050....UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	*	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	13,599.02	136,400.98	0.00
A 9055.800-00	DISABILITY INSURANCE	53,000.00	0.00	53,000.00	32,330.82	20,669.18	0.00
A 9055....DISABILITY INSURANCE	*	53,000.00	0.00	53,000.00	32,330.82	20,669.18	0.00
A 9060.800-00	HEALTH INSURANCE	13,314,017.00	0.00	13,314,017.00	5,891,958.32	7,419,679.60	2,379.08
A 9060.801-00	MEDICARE REIMBURSEMENTS	650,000.00	0.00	650,000.00	382,590.60	0.00	267,409.40
A 9060.802-00	HEALTH INS OPT OUT	1,100,000.00	0.00	1,100,000.00	813,234.83	0.00	286,765.17
A 9060.803-00	BTAA Health Reimbursement	55,000.00	0.00	55,000.00	782.00	54,218.00	0.00
A 9060....HOSPITAL, MEDICAL & DENTAL INS	*	15,119,017.00	0.00	15,119,017.00	7,088,565.75	7,473,897.60	556,553.65
A 9070.800-00	DENTAL INSURANCE	610,000.00	(2,500.00)	607,500.00	182,532.24	328,123.46	96,844.30
A 9070....UNION WELFARE BENEFITS	*	610,000.00	(2,500.00)	607,500.00	182,532.24	328,123.46	96,844.30
A 9080.800-00	BTA SICK LV BUYOUT FOR TDA	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00
A 9080....	*	75,000.00	0.00	75,000.00	0.00	0.00	75,000.00
A 9089.800-00	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
A 9089....OTHER	*	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
A 9090.800-00	TERMINAL LEAVE PAYOUTS & SL BUYB	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00	85,571.69	0.00	214,428.31
A 9090....	*	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00	85,571.69	0.00	214,428.31
A 90....EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	**	30,064,397.00	(2,500.00)	30,061,897.00	10,429,167.13	18,667,582.61	965,147.26
A 9711.600-00	SERIAL BONDS PRINCIPAL	6,495,000.00	0.00	6,495,000.00	4,965,000.00	1,530,000.00	0.00
A 9711.700-00	SERIAL BONDS INTEREST	3,328,969.00	0.00	3,328,969.00	1,641,109.17	1,591,256.25	96,603.58

APPROPRIATION STATUS REPORT - BY FUNCTION: FOR PERIOD 07/01/15 - 12/31/15 (Detail)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ORIG BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ BUDGET	EXPENSED	ENCUMBERED	AVAILABLE
A 9711....	*	9,823,969.00	0.00	9,823,969.00	6,606,109.17	3,121,256.25	96,603.58
A 9760.700-00	TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE INT	200,000.00	(3,000.00)	197,000.00	6,700.00	183,300.00	7,000.00
A 9760....DEBT SERVICE-TAX ANTICIP NOT	*	200,000.00	(3,000.00)	197,000.00	6,700.00	183,300.00	7,000.00
A 97....	**	10,023,969.00	(3,000.00)	10,020,969.00	6,612,809.17	3,304,556.25	103,603.58
A 9901.950-00	TRANSFER TO SPECIAL AID F	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00
A 9901....TRANSFER TO SPECIAL AID	*	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00
A 99....INTERFUND TRANSFERS	**	125,000.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00
A 9....EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	***	40,213,366.00	(5,500.00)	40,207,866.00	17,041,976.30	21,972,138.86	1,193,750.84
GRAND TOTALS		123,565,275.00	258,348.28	123,823,623.28	46,439,502.93	67,650,047.53	9,734,072.82

Report Completed 2:27 PM

BUDGET TRANSFER QUERY FUND RANGE: A - V

REF#	DATE	TRANSFER EXPLANATION	ACCOUNT	DEBITS	CREDITS
888	12/02/15	TO PURCH BOOKS FOR NEW READING PROG			
			A 2610.514-04	4,030.03	0.00
			A 2610.521-04	0.00	4,030.03
889	12/11/15	PURCHASE OF COMPUTERS			
			A 2630.220-00	43,849.50	0.00
			A 1680.490-00	0.00	43,849.50
890	12/15/15	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP DUES			
			A 1420.442-00	2,400.00	0.00
			A 1920.479-00	0.00	2,400.00
			SCHEDULE TOTAL	50,279.53	50,279.53
		BUDGET TRANSFER COUNT - 3			

Report Completed 2:28 PM

SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
 CAPITAL ONE COLLATERAL RECONCILIATION
 DECEMBER 2015

	<u>12.31.15</u>
CAPONE GENERAL FUND MMA	\$3,000,000.91
CAPONE GENERAL FUND CHECKING	\$1,266,485.16
CAPONE PAYROLL CHECKING	\$211,518.94
CAPONE TRUST & AGENCY CHECKING	\$290,948.59
CAPONE FEDERAL CHECKING	\$164,734.12
CAPONE CAFETERIA CHECKING	\$70,548.71
CAPONE CAPITAL CHECKING	\$0.00
TOTAL BALANCES	\$ 5,004,236.43
LESS: FDIC INSURANCE	\$ 250,000.00
	\$ 4,754,236.43
COLLATERAL PERCENTAGE	<u>105.00%</u>
105% OF DEPOSITS	\$ 4,991,948.25
MARKET VALUE	\$ 5,140,087.56



BNY MELLON

Broker/Dealer Services
One Wall Street, Fourth Floor
New York, NY 10286

Date: 12/01/15 - 12/31/15

000447 XBGS101

SOUTH COUNTRY CSD
189 DUNTON AVENUE
E PATCHOGUE, NY 11772
ATTN: CHRISTINE JOHNSON - DISTRICT TREASURER

RE: [REDACTED]

This advice is supplied as part of the Tri-Party Collateral agreement among the Customer, Capital One, N.A. and The Bank of New York Mellon. Any questions should be directed to Paul Messina, Vice President, BDS/Tri-Party Services, (212)815-7011.

As agent we confirm the following collateralized deposit information for your account.

DEALER ACCT ID: NFK Capital One, N.A.

DATE	AS OF DATE	TOTAL DEPOSITS	MARKET VALUE	COLLATERAL PERCENTAGE	# OF DAYS
12/02/15	12/01/15	11,391,789.07	11,961,378.86	105.000	1
12/03/15	12/02/15	11,380,033.57	11,949,035.82	105.000	1
12/04/15	12/03/15	10,870,589.63	11,414,119.18	105.000	1
12/07/15	12/04/15	8,979,260.40	9,428,224.12	105.000	3
12/08/15	12/07/15	8,837,972.96	9,279,871.74	105.000	1
12/09/15	12/08/15	8,723,604.47	9,159,785.20	105.000	1
12/10/15	12/09/15	7,559,515.26	7,937,491.99	105.000	1
12/11/15	12/10/15	7,535,174.78	7,911,934.29	105.000	1
12/14/15	12/11/15	6,540,526.00	6,867,552.77	105.000	3
12/15/15	12/14/15	6,509,902.10	6,835,398.00	105.000	1
12/16/15	12/15/15	10,709,909.78	11,245,406.03	105.000	1
12/17/15	12/16/15	10,586,671.84	11,116,005.74	105.000	1
12/18/15	12/17/15	10,203,575.70	10,713,755.35	105.000	1
12/21/15	12/18/15	7,467,521.05	7,840,897.65	105.000	3
12/22/15	12/21/15	7,343,006.63	7,710,157.52	105.000	1
12/23/15	12/22/15	6,238,840.58	6,550,783.50	105.000	1
12/24/15	12/23/15	6,142,648.54	6,449,781.68	105.000	1
12/28/15	12/24/15	6,134,885.92	6,441,630.85	105.000	4
12/29/15	12/28/15	6,115,636.70	6,421,418.55	105.000	1
12/30/15	12/29/15	6,033,463.09	6,335,137.02	105.000	1
12/31/15	12/30/15	4,926,609.29	5,172,939.81	105.000	1
01/04/16	12/31/15	4,895,320.93	<u>5,140,087.56</u>	105.000	4

Muni Report - Asset Allocation Report



The following report represents the collateral pledged to secure the deposits held at your bank at the close of the prior business day.

Main Account Name: FIRST NB OF LONG ISLAND

Balance per Bank e 12/31/15
\$13,919,765

Sub Account	Sub Account Name	Deposit Amount	Marginal %	Adj Deposit Amount
	FNB LONG ISLAND/SOUTH COUNTRY (13,670,315.95	105	14,353,831.75

CUSIP	Security Description	Shares	Market Value	Variable %	Collateral Value
439340EM8	HOPATCONG BORO NJ 3.400% 9/01/30 (v)	130,000.00	136,410.30	90.00	122,769.27
439340EL0	HOPATCONG BORO NJ 3.300% 9/01/29 (v)	130,000.00	135,571.79	90.00	122,014.61
439340EK2	HOPATCONG BORO NJ 3.200% 9/01/28 (v)	130,000.00	135,597.80	90.00	122,038.02
439340EJ5	HOPATCONG BORO NJ 3.100% 9/01/27 (v)	130,000.00	135,216.90	90.00	121,695.21
433704DY6	HO-HO KUS NJ BOE 2.125% 2/01/23 (v)	440,000.00	444,571.56	90.00	400,114.41
433704DX8	HO-HO KUS NJ BOE 4.000% 2/01/22 (v)	300,000.00	337,908.00	90.00	304,117.20
432843EA4	HILTON HEAD SC PUBL 3.375% 3/01/29 (v)	100,000.00	104,023.00	90.00	93,620.70
426740CN4	HENRY HUDSON NJ SCH 3.250% 3/01/28 (v)	300,351.00	311,893.49	90.00	280,704.15
417884UC5	HARWICH MA 3.400% 10/01/30 (v)	130,000.00	135,432.70	90.00	121,889.43
417884UB7	HARWICH MA 3.250% 10/01/29 (v)	130,000.00	133,920.80	90.00	120,528.72
417884UA9	HARWICH MA 3.250% 10/01/28 (v)	130,000.00	134,358.90	90.00	120,923.01
417884TZ6	HARWICH MA 3.000% 10/01/27 (v)	130,000.00	133,086.20	90.00	119,777.58
415513FQ8	HARRISON TWP NJ 3.625% 8/01/30 (v)	690,000.00	723,313.20	90.00	650,981.88
415513FP0	HARRISON TWP NJ 3.500% 8/01/29 (v)	410,000.00	427,101.06	90.00	384,390.96
389334AW3	GRAY ME 4.250% 10/15/29 (v)	280,000.00	302,976.80	90.00	272,679.12
389334AV5	GRAY ME 4.250% 10/15/28 (v)	280,000.00	303,212.00	90.00	272,890.80
384406JX3	GRAFTON MA 4.000% 2/01/22 (v)	330,000.00	361,350.00	90.00	325,215.00
34629TBN5	FORKS TWP PA 4.000% 11/15/27 (v)	665,000.00	718,160.04	90.00	646,344.04
293040ER8	ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS NJ 4.150% 7/15/19 (v)	130,000.00	136,084.00	90.00	122,475.60
278443Z6	EAU CLAIRE WI 3.500% 4/01/27 (v)	360,000.00	380,235.60	90.00	342,212.04
275733BD4	E VINCENT PA 4.000% 12/01/28 (v)	410,000.00	416,248.36	90.00	374,623.53
272785PN0	EAST HANOVER TWP NJ 3.950% 3/15/26 (v)	450,000.00	453,406.50	90.00	408,065.85
272623HD4	EAST HADDAM CT 3.750% 8/01/30 (v)	225,000.00	240,732.00	90.00	216,858.80
272623HC6	EAST HADDAM CT 3.750% 8/01/29 (v)	200,000.00	213,442.00	90.00	192,097.80
272623HB8	EAST HADDAM CT 3.600% 8/01/28 (v)	200,000.00	212,000.00	90.00	190,800.00
272623HA0	EAST HADDAM CT 3.500% 8/01/27 (v)	200,000.00	211,260.00	90.00	190,134.00
272623GZ6	EAST HADDAM CT 3.400% 8/01/26 (v)	200,000.00	210,806.00	90.00	189,725.40
272623GY9	EAST HADDAM CT 3.300% 8/01/25 (v)	200,000.00	211,070.00	90.00	189,963.00
272623GX1	EAST HADDAM CT 3.200% 8/01/24 (v)	200,000.00	211,132.00	90.00	190,018.80
272623GW3	EAST HADDAM CT 3.100% 8/01/23 (v)	200,000.00	211,238.00	90.00	190,114.20
272623GV5	EAST HADDAM CT 3.000% 8/01/22 (v)	200,000.00	211,484.00	90.00	190,335.60
264759GJ4	DUMONT NJ 4.000% 7/15/24 (v)	1,075,000.00	1,158,527.50	90.00	1,042,674.75
263867R21	DUBUQUE IA 3.750% 6/01/28 (v)	200,000.00	210,415.98	90.00	189,374.39
261066FR0	DOWNINGTOWN PA 4.000% 12/01/25 (v)	685,000.00	699,412.34	90.00	629,471.10
261066FQ2	DOWNINGTOWN PA 3.625% 12/01/23 (v)	315,000.00	318,773.70	90.00	286,896.33
249883KC2	DERRY NH 3.000% 5/01/25 (v)	170,000.00	185,308.50	90.00	166,777.65
249883KB4	DERRY NH 2.500% 5/01/24 (v)	165,000.00	175,259.69	90.00	157,733.72
249883KA6	DERRY NH 2.250% 5/01/23 (v)	160,000.00	167,057.60	90.00	150,351.84
249883JZ3	DERRY NH 2.250% 5/01/22 (v)	155,000.00	162,801.15	90.00	146,521.04
236469S37	DANVERS MA 3.500% 7/01/26 (v)	345,000.00	370,336.80	90.00	333,303.12
236469S29	DANVERS MA 3.375% 7/01/25 (v)	200,000.00	214,744.00	90.00	193,269.60
236469J37	DANVERS MA 4.125% 6/15/29 (v)	225,000.00	240,729.73	90.00	216,656.76
234604GR1	DALLAS CNTY IA 2.000% 6/01/26 (v)	545,000.00	538,579.90	90.00	484,721.91
234604GQ3	DALLAS CNTY IA 2.000% 6/01/25 (v)	535,000.00	533,860.45	90.00	480,474.41
234604GP5	DALLAS CNTY IA 2.000% 6/01/24 (v)	525,000.00	527,667.00	90.00	474,900.30
222033CB6	COTUIT MA FIRE DIST 4.250% 4/15/30 (v)	100,000.00	108,729.00	90.00	97,856.10
222033CA8	COTUIT MA FIRE DIST 4.000% 4/15/29 (v)	100,000.00	107,495.99	90.00	96,746.40
222033BZ4	COTUIT MA FIRE DIST 4.000% 4/15/28 (v)	100,000.00	107,895.99	90.00	96,926.40
222033BY7	COTUIT MA FIRE DIST 4.000% 4/15/27 (v)	100,000.00	107,898.00	90.00	97,108.20
222033BX9	COTUIT MA FIRE DIST 4.000% 4/15/26 (v)	100,000.00	108,214.99	90.00	97,393.50

Report Generated: 1/4/2016 3:08:12PM

Report Run: 1/4/2016 3:47:03PM

http://figtapps/IGT_Apps/Muni/Reports/ViewAssetAllocationForDist.aspx

Muni Report - Asset Allocation Report



The following report represents the collateral pledged to secure the deposits held at your bank at the close of the prior business day.

197165BJ1	COLUMBIA & CLAT OR	3.900%	6/15/19 (v)	310,000.00	310,657.17	90.00	279,591.46
185702L96	CLERMONT CNTY OH	3.700%	12/01/30 (v)	260,000.00	275,087.80	90.00	247,579.02
185702L88	CLERMONT CNTY OH	3.600%	12/01/29 (v)	260,000.00	274,900.60	90.00	247,410.54
185702L70	CLERMONT CNTY OH	3.500%	12/01/28 (v)	260,000.00	273,785.20	90.00	246,406.68
185702L62	CLERMONT CNTY OH	3.375%	12/01/27 (v)	260,000.00	273,119.58	90.00	245,807.62
185702L54	CLERMONT CNTY OH	3.250%	12/01/26 (v)	61,555.00	64,400.69	90.00	57,960.62
Totals for Account: Adj. Deposit Amt:				14,353,831.75	15,221,906.00		14,353,832.19

**SOUTH COUNTRY SCHOOL DISTRICT
HIGH SCHOOL-EXTRA CLASSROOM ACTIVITIES
JULY 1, 2015 - DECEMBER 31, 2015**

ACTIVITIES	BALANCES 07/01/2015	TOTAL RECEIPTS 2015 - 2016	TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCES 2015- 2016	TOTAL PAYMENTS 2015-2016	BALANCES 12/31/2015
CLASS OF 2014	4,529.89	0.00	4,529.89	0.00	4,529.89
CLASS OF 2015	9,249.60	0.00	9,249.60	2,167.37	7,082.23
CLASS OF 2016	2,988.23	0.00	2,988.23	1,593.00	1,395.23
CLASS OF 2017	2,024.58	965.68	2,990.26	254.94	2,735.32
CLASS OF 2018	125.75	0.00	125.75	0.00	125.75
CLASS OF 2019	0.00	300.00	300.00	949.50	-649.50
ADVERTISING & PUBLICITY	895.24	0.00	895.24	40.32	854.92
ATHLETES HELPING ATHLET	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CHAMBER CHOIR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CHAMBER STRINGS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CHESS CLUB	67.00	0.00	67.00	0.00	67.00
CLARINET CHOIR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CLIPPER	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	585.00	415.00
COMPUTER CLUB	279.22	0.00	279.22	0.00	279.22
DANCE TEAM	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DECA-FBLA	931.97	1,597.85	2,529.82	574.67	1,955.15
DRAMA CLUB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAMA PRODUCTION CLUB	2,599.58	1,544.00	4,143.58	2,038.93	2,104.65
FATHOM	111.68	0.00	111.68	0.00	111.68
FRENCH CLUB	0.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	100.00
FUTURE TEACHERS OF AME	10.72	0.00	10.72	0.00	10.72
GENERAL FUND	5,592.28	48.92	5,641.20	5,921.74	-280.54
GRADUATION	13,478.58	25.00	13,503.58	5,206.00	8,297.58
HISTORY CLUB	180.00	0.00	180.00	0.00	180.00
ITALIAN CLUB	112.83	1,100.00	1,212.83	100.00	1,112.83
JAZZ ENSEMBLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
KEY CLUB	349.04	0.00	349.04	31.00	318.04
LITERARY/COMPUTER CLUB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
LOG/YEARBOOK	10,456.00	0.00	10,456.00	9,800.00	656.00
MATH CLUB	487.53	0.00	487.53	0.00	487.53

**SOUTH COUNTRY SCHOOL DISTRICT
HIGH SCHOOL-EXTRA CLASSROOM ACTIVITIES
JULY 1, 2015 - DECEMBER 31, 2015**

ACTIVITIES	BALANCES 07/01/2015	TOTAL RECEIPTS 2015 - 2016	TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCES 2015- 2016	TOTAL PAYMENTS 2015-2016	BALANCES 12/31/2015
MATH HONOR SOC.	97.61	0.00	97.61	0.00	97.61
MUSIC FUND	189.23	0.00	189.23	171.04	18.19
MUSICAL SHOW	9,328.59	0.00	9,328.59	2,512.18	6,816.41
PEER MEDIATION	124.00	0.00	124.00	0.00	124.00
PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
POSTERS CLUB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
S.A.D.D.	2,049.36	0.00	2,049.36	51.04	1,998.32
SCHOOL STORE	9,377.74	0.00	9,377.74	943.95	8,433.79
SCIENCE HONOR SOC	1,576.36	1,082.00	2,658.36	109.70	2,548.66
SENIOR NAT'L HONOR SOC	2,950.40	0.00	2,950.40	0.00	2,950.40
SEQ	466.09	0.00	466.09	0.00	466.09
SPANISH CLUB	363.63	1,532.00	1,895.63	1,469.67	425.96
STUDENT COUNCIL	1,193.71	3,025.40	4,219.11	2,759.04	1,460.07
TRI M HONOR SOC.	1,377.63	0.00	1,377.63	1,725.00	-347.37
VARIETY SHOW	11,463.94	89.99	11,553.93	0.00	11,553.93
WEB SITE CLUB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WRITING CLUB/INKWELL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
WEIGHTLIFTING	143.00	0.00	143.00	0.00	143.00
TOTAL	\$ 95,171.01	\$ 12,410.84	\$ 107,581.85	\$ 39,004.09	\$ 68,577.76

**SOUTH COUNTRY SCHOOL DISTRICT
MIDDLE SCHOOL-EXTRA CLASSROOM ACTIVITIES
JULY 1, 2015 -DECEMBER 31, 2015.**

ACTIVITIES	BALANCES 07/01/2015	TOTAL RECEIPTS 2015 - 2016	TOTAL RECEIPTS & BALANCES 2015 - 2016	TOTAL PAYMENTS 2015 - 2016	BALANCES 11/30/2015
ART CLUB	423.00	0.00	423.00	0.00	423.00
BARGE	479.60	0.00	479.60	0.00	479.60
COMPUTER CLUB	40.00	0.00	40.00	0.00	40.00
GENERAL FUND	1,812.69	0.00	1,812.69	0.00	1,812.69
HISTORY CLUB	22.01	0.00	22.01	0.00	22.01
HONOR SOCIETY	2,419.61	266.47	2,686.08	3,014.50	-328.42
INTERNATIONAL CLU	3.35	0.00	3.35	0.00	3.35
JAZZ ENSEMBLE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MATH CLUB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MUSICAL	2,687.78	0.00	2,687.78	1,425.20	1,262.58
PEER MEDIATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SCIENCE CLUB	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SC SINGERS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
STEP SQUAD	438.00	0.00	438.00	0.00	438.00
STUDENT COUNCIL	13,451.04	67,260.46	80,711.50	32,132.52	48,578.98
YEAR BOOK	3,696.94	0.00	3,696.94	0.00	3,696.94
TOTAL	\$ 25,474.02	\$ 67,526.93	\$ 93,000.95	\$ 36,572.22	\$ 56,428.73

TO: Board of Education of South Country Central School District
FROM: Denise Longobardi, Claims Auditor
RE: Purchase Order/ Warrant Review October 2015
DATE: November 1, 2015

I have reviewed and approved for payment the warrants and purchase orders for the period of October 2015. The warrants reviewed include the following:

<u>Warrant #</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>
11	10/7/15	General	\$ 1,592,688.77
12	10/23/15	General	\$ 0.00
13	10/23/15	General	\$ 958,728.65
7	10/7/15	Federal Fund	\$ 39,044.36
8	10/23/15	Federal Fund	\$ 56,210.80
7	10/9/15	Cafeteria	\$ 5,303.55
8	10/23/15	Cafeteria	\$ 153,843.02
16	10/9/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 2,091,836.23
17	10/7/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 96,639.10
18	10/23/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 0.00
19	10/23/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 2,176,864.54

The exceptions and recommendations noted during the period include the following:

1. Confirming Purchase order-During my review of purchase orders in the month of October 2015, I have found 10 instances in which the expense was incurred prior to the purchase order being approved by the purchasing agent. I have found that the purchases were not emergency situations, and the expense date was before the purchase order date. I recommend using "open" purchase orders for vendors used frequently in this situation.
 - Awards & Gifts Inc.- check 101385, p.o. 16-1903, p.o. date 10/5/15, invoice 9/15/15, \$143.50, initiated by Bellport HS- T. Hogan.
 - Eden II School- check 101409, p.o. 16-1780, p.o. date 9/17/15, invoice date 7/31/15, \$11,822.00, initiated by Student Support Services.
 - Port Washington UFSD- check 101455, p.o. date 9/28/15, event date 9/10/15, \$130.00, initiated by Bellport HS- MB Stitt.
 - Suffolk County Dept. Social Services- check 101604, p.o. 16-1928, p.o. date 10/7/15, invoice dated 9/1/15, \$54,657.91, Student Support Services.
 - Paula Tirelli- check 101607, p.o. 16-1948, p.o. date 10/14/15, invoice for insurance paid 8/21/15, \$75.00, initiated by Paula Tirelli.
 - Weidersum Assoc. Architect PLLC- check 101624, p.o. 16-1954, p.o. date 10/14/15, invoices dated 9/15/15 and 7/2/15, \$6500.00, initiated by central office.
 - Sabrina Salinas- check 101588, p.o. 16-1942, p.o. date 10/14/15, travel reimbursements for 8&9/2015, \$21.74. Initiated by Sabrina Salinas.

- Best Climate Control Corp.- check 30711, p.o. 16-1927, p.o. date 10/7/15, invoices dated 8/31/15 and 9/18/15, \$1,441.42,initiated by Food Services.
 - Cleary School for the Deaf- check 24817, p.o. 16-1997, p.o. date 10/16/15, invoice date 9/8/15, \$9,646.74, initiated by Student Support Services.
 - Day & Night Refrigeration Corp.- check 101523, p.o. 16-1934, p.o. date 10/7/15, invoice date 7/16/15, \$475.00, initiated by Central Office.
2. The following payments had invoices dated over 90 days old when they were paid:
- Achieve and Beyond- check 101381, p.o. 16-1326, 4 invoices CSE63115- CSE63118 dated 3/25/15, \$2075.00, initiated by Student Support Services.
 - Port Jefferson Sporting Goods- check 101578, p.o. 16-1651, A600 payment, invoice 14-07712, invoice date 5/15/15, \$47.30, initiated by Bellport HS-MB Stitt.
 - William V. MacGill & Co.- check 101556, A600 payment, invoice 520996, invoice date 5/28/15, \$127.39, initiated by Verne Critz- K. Rausch.
3. Maxim Healthcare Services- check 101441, p.o. 16-1307, invoice 3320450027, p.o. date 7/29/15,invoice date 5/27/15- prior year expense paid against current year budget. Vendor neglected to send invoice in proper billing period. Initiated by Student Support Services. \$1,482.00.
4. National Grid- check 101566, p.o. 16-0071, paid amount due instead of current charges. Credit will be used in next month's payment. \$259.89.

Number of exceptions noted: 15
Number of checks processed: 344
Error percentage: 4.4%

CC: S. Gergis–Assistant Superintendent for Business

TO: Board of Education of South Country Central School District
FROM: Denise Longobardi, Claims Auditor
RE: Purchase Order/ Warrant Review November 2015
DATE: December 1, 2015

I have reviewed and approved for payment the warrants and purchase orders for the period of November 2015. The warrants reviewed include the following:

<u>Warrant #</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>
14	11/4/15	General	\$ 2,640,809.65
15	11/4/15	General	\$ 0.00
16	11/18/15	General	\$ 1,729,270.83
17	11/25/15	General	\$ 13,861.39
9	11/4/15	Federal Fund	\$ 5,726.08
10	11/18/15	Federal Fund	\$ 103,374.78
9	11/4/15	Cafeteria	\$ 41,152.10
10	11/18/15	Cafeteria	\$ 185,928.50
20	11/4/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 99,697.89
21	11/6/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 2,151,697.67
22	11/18/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 11,471.49
23	11/20/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 2,397,048.23

The exceptions and recommendations noted during the period include the following:

1. Confirming Purchase order-During my review of purchase orders in the month of November 2015, I have found 10 instances in which the expense was incurred prior to the purchase order being approved by the purchasing agent. I have found that the purchases were not emergency situations, and the expense date was before the purchase order date. I recommend using "open" purchase orders for vendors used frequently in this situation.
 - Christine Bellante- check 101640, p.o. 16-2062, p.o. date 10/27/15, travel dates September 2015, \$24.15.
 - Comtech 2 Way Communications- check 101654, p.o. 16-2075, p.o. date 10/27/15, invoice date 10/19/15, \$1,319.62, initiated by Facilities.
 - NYS Education Dept., Dorm Authority, check 101868, p.o. 16-2193, p.o. date 11/16/15, invoice date 9/30/15, \$267.70, initiated by Student Support Services.
 - Impact Applications Inc.- p.o. 16-2194, p.o. date 11/16/15, invoice date 11/2/15, \$200.00, initiated by Bellport HS- MB Stitt.
 - Katie Born- check 101792, p.o. 16-2115, p.o. date 11/4/15, travel dates September and October 2015, \$30.36.
 - Henry Viscardi School- check 24843, p.o. 16-2182, p.o. date 11/16/15, invoice date 9/30/15, \$6,786.28, Student Support Services.
 - Maccarone Plumbing Inc.- check 30721, p.o. 16-2114, p.o. date 11/4/15, invoice date 10/19/15, \$1,570.00, initiated by Central Office.

- School Paper Express- check 101895, p.o. 16-2172, p.o. date 11/12/15, invoices dated 6/25/15 and 9/4/15, \$1,812.00, initiated by Bellport HS- M. Nolan.
 - Therapy Center for Children- check 101911, p.o. 16-2192, p.o. date 11/16/15, invoice dated 10/23/15, \$225.00, initiated by Student Support Services.
 - Scott Warmbrand- check 101922, p.o. 16-2176, p.o. date 11/12/15, purchase made 10/28/15, \$84.99.
2. The following payments had invoices dated over 90 days old when they were paid:
- N.C.A.M.S.- check number 24838, p.o. dates 15-2825 and 15-2827, conference date 5/28/15, Joseph Malandro and Colleen Rafferty did not provide proof of attendance of conference. Initiated by Central Office- C. Gennusa.
 - Lorraine Gregory Communication- check 101702, p.o. 16-1960, invoice dated 6/15/15, \$827.50, initiated by Central Office.
 - Lakeshore Learning Materials- check 101848, 3 purchase orders- p.o. 16-0263, 16-0265, 16-0276, 3 invoices dated 7/15/15, \$298.76, initiated by Kreamer Elementary- D. Yee & M. Masullo and Brookhaven Elementary- K. Everoski.
 - Carolina Bio Supply Co.- check 101799, p.o. date 16-0676, 3 invoices dated 7/27/15, 7/30/15, and 7/31/15, \$817.12, initiated by Bellport MS- S. Mayer.
 - Alini Magazine- check 101780, p.o. 16-0034, invoice 209289, invoice date 7/7/15, \$3,297.70.
 - School Specialty- check 101896, p.o. 16-0703, invoice dated 7/24/15, \$22.19. Initiated by Stefani Noldi.
 - School Specialty- check 101897, 2 purchase orders- p.o. 16-0412 and 16-0948, invoices dated 7/16/15 and 7/24/15, \$574.13, initiated by Brookhaven- J. Salembier and J. Madrigales.
 - Super Duper School Co.- check 101910, p.o. 16-0542, invoice dated 7/14/15, \$104.80, initiated by Verne Critz- DeRosso.
 - Valiant- check 101918, p.o. 16-1086, invoice date 7/30/15, \$49.80, initiated by Bellport MS- S. Austin.
 - Wards Natural Science Est. LLC- check 101921, p.o. 16-1094, 2 invoices dated 7/29/15 and 1 invoice dated 7/28/15, \$3,723.01, initiated by Bellport HS- J. Romashko.
3. The following payments were prior budget year (14/15) expenses paid against the current year(15/16) budget:
- Jostens- check 101693, p.o. 16-1703, p.o. date 8/21/15, invoice date 6/10/15, \$37.68, initiated by Bellport HS- Guidance. Prior budget year expense paid against current year budget.
 - Renovo Parts- check 101734, p.o. 16-1990, p.o. date 10/16/15, invoice date 6/9/15,\$304.29, initiated by Facilities.
 - Day Elevator & Lift- check 101810, p.o. 16-2199, p.o. date 11/16/15, invoice date 3/27/15, \$76.50.
4. The following payments were made with non-original invoices:
- NAPA Auto Parts- check 101715, p.o. 16-0519, invoice 91411, invoice date 10/2/15, \$139.99.
5. East End Bus Lines- check 101815, p.o. 16-0657, void check- incorrect amount paid, \$92,072.30.

Number of exceptions noted: 25
 Number of checks processed: 401

Error percentage: 6.23%

CC: S. Gergis–Assistant Superintendent for Business

TO: Board of Education of South Country Central School District
FROM: Denise Longobardi, Claims Auditor
RE: Purchase Order/ Warrant Review December 2015
DATE: January 1, 2015

I have reviewed and approved for payment the warrants and purchase orders for the period of December 2015. The warrants reviewed include the following:

<u>Warrant #</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>
18	12/2/15	General	\$ 1,552,363.55
19	12/30/15	General	\$ 192,326.20
20	12/16/15	General	\$ 0.00
21	12/16/15	General	\$ 1,694,090.12
11	12/2/15	Federal Fund	\$ 21,422.43
12	12/16/15	Federal Fund	\$ 11,894.41
11	12/2/15	Cafeteria	\$ 775.00
12	12/16/15	Cafeteria	\$ 608.18
24	12/2/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 90,864.10
25	12/2/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 2,197,605.67
26	12/16/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 12,389.72
27	12/18/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 3,048,328.73
28	12/30/15	Trust & Agency	\$ 2,181,457.39

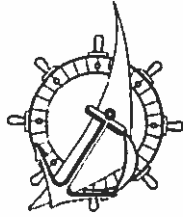
The exceptions and recommendations noted during the period include the following:

1. Confirming Purchase order-During my review of purchase orders in the month of December 2015, I have found 7 instances in which the expense was incurred prior to the purchase order being approved by the purchasing agent. I have found that the purchases were not emergency situations, and the expense date was before the purchase order date. I recommend using "open" purchase orders for vendors used frequently in this situation.
 - Thomas McCay- check 101996, p.o. 16-2214, p.o. date 11/18/15, travel dates 9/2-10/7/15, \$19.32.
 - Pioneer Athletics- check 102006, p.o. #16-2009, p.o. date 10/16/15, invoice date 8/31/15, \$37.00, initiated by Bellport HS- MB Stitt.
 - Joan Tschopp- check 24858, p.o. 16-2184, p.o. date 11/16/15, invoice dates 10/13/15 and 10/19/15, \$2000.00, initiated by Student Support Services.
 - Julia Dyckman Andrus Mem. Inc.- check 101979, p.o. date 11/24/15, 2 invoices dated 7/15/2015, and 1 invoices dated 9/15/2015, \$10,764.48, initiated by Student Support Services.
 - Utility Check, LTD- check 102512, p.o. 16-2269, p.o. date 11/30/15, 3 invoices dated 10/1/15, \$1,628.84, initiated by Facilities.
 - Long Island String Fest. Assoc.- check 102465, p.o. 16-2323, p.o. date 12/14/15, invoice date 11/13/15, Bellport HS- J. Uzzi.

- LIASEA- check 102462, p.o. 12/11/15, workshop date 11/13/15, invoice date 11/17/15, \$40.00, initiated by Student Support Services.
2. The following payments had invoices dated over 90 days old when they were paid:
- NASCO- check 101998, \$366.49, 2 p.o.'s 16-0744 and 16-0734, invoices 489057 and 484416, invoices dated 7/24/15 and 7/22/15, initiated by Bellport HS- Corbett and Watkins.
 - Positive Promotions- check 102008, p.o. 16-0072, invoice dated 7/14/15, \$426.53, initiated by Frank P. Long- D. Leonard.
 - Really Good Stuff- check 102010, p.o. 16-0796 and 16-0322, 2 invoices dated 7/22/15 and one invoice dated 7/10/15, \$118.71, Initiated by Brookhaven- Collins, Bellport MS- Freeman, and Kreamer- Yee.
 - School Specialty- Check 102014, p.o. 16-0163 and 16-0701, 2 invoices dated 7/18/15 and 7/23/15, \$98.64, initiated by Kreamer- Masullo and Bellport MS- Freeman; check 102015- p.o. 16-0827, invoice dated 7/30/15, \$25.00, initiated by Bellport MS- Rezza; Check 102016- 10 purchase orders, invoices dated 7/18-7/31/15, \$8,256.21, initiated by both Kreamer and Bellport HS; check 102017, 6 invoices dated 7/23-7/27/15, initiated by Bellport HS and Middle School; Check 102493, p.o. 16-0901, invoice dated 7/27/15, initiated by Bellport MS, p.o. 16-0870, invoice dated 8/31/15, initiated by Bellport HS- Lafferty, p.o. 16-0809, invoice dated 7/31/15, initiated by Bellport HS- Bishop, p.o. 16-0889, invoice date 8/12/15, initiated by Bellport MS- Diclemente, \$4,118.44.
 - Sportime LLC- check 102021- p.o. 16-0484, invoice date 7/20/15, \$36.34, initiated by Verne Critz- Champlin.
 - Staples Business Advantage- check 102025, p.o. 16-1017, invoice date 7/20/15, \$80.71, initiated by Bellport MS- Wharton; Staples Contract & Commercial- check 102026, A600 payment, invoice date 5/15/15, \$269.00, initiated by Bellport HS- Langhan.
 - Wards Natural Science Est. LLC- check 102039, 2 p.o.'s 16-1098 and 16-1102, 3 invoices dated 7/28/15, initiated by Bellport HS- Corbett and Madu.
 - Carolina Bio Supply Co.- check 101945, p.o. 16-0672, invoice dated 7/29/15, initiated by Bellport HS- Corbett.
 - Fischer Science Education- check 101959, p.o. 16-0711, invoice 6642780, invoice date 7/27/15, \$3.83, initiated by Bellport HS- Corbett.
 - Lackshore Learning Materials- check 101982, p.o. 16-0273, invoice date 7/15/15, \$295.05, initiated by Brookhaven Elementary- McDermott.
 - Sam Ash Music Stores- check 102490, p.o. 16-1499, invoice dated 8/11/15, \$299.00, initiated by Brookhaven Elementary – C. Koci.
 - The Book Source- check 102428, p.o. 16-0593, invoices dated 7/22/15 and 8/12/15, \$291.32, initiated by Brookhaven- E. Micyk.

Number of exceptions noted: 19
 Number of checks processed: 694
 Error percentage: 2.74%

CC: S. Gergis–Assistant Superintendent for Business



SOUTH COUNTRY

CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA MATERIAL

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: 1/27/2016
OFFICE OF ORIGIN: District Clerk
DATE MATERIAL SUBMITTED: 1/19/2016
CATEGORY OF ITEM: Action
TITLE: Conference

RESOLVED, the Board of Education hereby approves the attendance of Board President Chris Picini at the NYSSBA Capital Conference, February 28 – 29, 2016, and authorizes the associated costs pursuant to District policy.

Not an official record; subject to change

**SMART SCHOOLS INVESTMENT PLAN
SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
PRELIMINARY SUBMISSION – JANUARY, 2016**

Overview

The Smart Schools Bond Act was passed in the 2014-15 Enacted Budget and approved by the voters in a statewide referendum held during the 2014 General Election on Tuesday, November 4, 2014. The Smart Schools Bond Act (SSBA) authorized the issuance of \$2 billion of general obligation bonds to finance improved educational technology and infrastructure to improve learning and opportunity for students throughout the State. As part of the application process, a district must develop a preliminary Smart Schools Act Investment Plan that is subject to Board of Education approval. Below is the South Country Central School District's Smart Schools Investment Act preliminary submission plan; included are only the sections where the district will pursue funding, based on the criteria. The following sections denote the district's proposed technology, infrastructure initiatives and long-term plans, per the Smart Schools Bond Act.

School Connectivity

The district's technology initiative, includes high-speed broadband and/or wireless connectivity project upgrades throughout school buildings; the Smart Bond Act allows funding for these projects. The district will attempt to replace 160 Ethernet switches (currently 5-10 years old) with new switches that will increase throughput. Additionally, the district is looking to replace the existing 1G fiber between IDF and MDF closets with 10G fiber. This will require, in addition to new switches, SFP modules and a cable contractor to install the fiber lines. The district will also install redundant fiber lines between school buildings, requiring additional SFP modules and the local ISP to enable the "dark fiber."

Additionally, The SSBA will help provide funding for Chromebooks, Inter-Networking, and interactive whiteboards - all of which are mentioned in the district's technology plan. These tools will allow teachers to significantly integrate 1:1 computing, collaborative learning, flipped classrooms, use of technology as a pedagogical tool to prepare students for Standards Based Assessments and Common Core. Furthermore, the presence of such devices allows students access to learn on a global level, given the resources and material(s) available through the internet. Such exposure to state of the art equipment and technology prepares students for the global job market and higher learning opportunities not available otherwise.

As required by the SSBA, the district will look to improve its connectivity speed based on total enrollment. In addition to replacing 160 outdated switches with state of the art switches (discussed within 'Classroom Learning Technology'), the district will install 10G cabling between and within the buildings will allow for greater connectivity than the minimum standard. The district purchased a router capable of attaining speeds higher than the minimum requirement - at this point the ISP must activate the extra bandwidth, once the infrastructure is in place.

The district quantified this demand by surveying the internet and district plans/initiatives. Furthermore, the technology department conducted walk-throughs independently and with licensed contractors to understand the scope of the Wi-Fi necessary districtwide. Additionally, the technology department investigated wiring contractors and their capabilities. The district solicited proposals for Wi-Fi buildout from several vendors, with input from a district committee. Part of the evaluation included, meeting state-testing requirements, 1:1 student computing programs, ability for the creation of other Wi-Fi networks, the ability to add devices to the network, and ease/flexibility of management. Based on the input, the district evaluated the proposals accordingly and selected the vendor best suited to provide the optimal solution for the district. The upgrade is currently underway, with an expected completion date of March 2016.

The estimated cost for these initiatives is \$110,000, which includes funding for hardware, installation and professional development/training (VMWare, Cisco).

Classroom Learning Technology

As a precondition to any purchase of devices using a Smart Schools allocation, a district must increase the number of school buildings that meet or exceed the Federal Communications Commission minimum speed standard of 100 Mbps per 1,000 students. To this end, the district will replace approximately 160 outdated switches with state of the art switches, increase bandwidth between building closets, buildings and increase the maximum through-put between the building and ISP. The district will utilize 10G cabling between and within the buildings, which will allow for greater connectivity than the minimum standard. As mentioned previously, the district purchased a router capable of attaining speeds higher than the minimum requirement and must increase bandwidth from the ISP, once the infrastructure is in place. The district looks to complete all the necessary upgrades by the end of the school year.

With respect to WiFi access, identified and quantified this demand by surveying the internet and district plans/initiatives. The technology department conducted walk-throughs independently, and with licensed contractors to understand the scope of the Wi-Fi necessary districtwide. The technology department also investigated wiring contractors, their capabilities, and pricing. The district solicited proposals for Wi-Fi buildout from several vendors, with input from a district committee, the Technology Department, Business Office, and Building Principals/Staff. Part of the evaluation included: meeting state-testing requirements, 1:1 student computing programs, ability for the creation of other Wi-Fi networks, the ability to add devices to the network, and ease/flexibility of management. Based on the input, the district evaluated the proposals accordingly and selected the vendor best suited to provide the optimal solution for the district. The upgrade is currently underway, funded through e-Rate, with an expected completion date of March 2016.

As part of the technology initiative, also highlighted in the Technology Plan, the district intends to purchase the following devices, which are compatible with the existing and forthcoming platform:

- **Interactive Whiteboards** – these devices will be deployed within district classrooms for enhanced classroom instruction, and greater engagement among district students. Interactive Whiteboards will allow for greater access to material from the internet, enhanced learning techniques, additional technological interfaces and content, and the ability to deliver differentiated instruction in an efficient and diverse manner. Interactive Whiteboards will run on the district’s platform, once wiring is complete.
- **SMART Tables** – these device tables will engage PreK–2 learners, including students with special needs, in active discussions, problem-solving and small group collaboration activities. Its design makes it ideal for active classrooms and its stable pedestal-base enables wheel chair access. One SMART Table supports up to 40 simultaneous touches, enabling eight students to collaborate on lessons at the same time. It also supports simple, intuitive gestures like rotate, toss and zoom. SMART Tables will be able to run on the district’s existing platform and wireless network.
- **Google Chromebooks** - these machines will be distributed to all district teachers and students for mobile computing purposes. Chromebooks are designed to work with Google Apps for Education (GAFE). The uses include homework assignments, collaboration, digital classroom, flipped classroom, decentralized learning, and research, and the purchases will include touchscreen and non-touchscreen devices. The district maintains a Google domain and Microsoft Office through a web portal (centrally managed) that is integrated with Active Directory. As such, Google Chromebooks will be able on the wireless platform and servers in place. Chromebooks are capable of running all web-based software owned by the district.
- **Desktop Computers** - The district intends to purchase HP desktop computers running Microsoft Windows Operating System. These desktop computers are necessary for controlling the classroom environment, e.g. projectors, printers, digital overhead cameras, interactive whiteboards, speakers and classroom lessons. The district's planned desktop computer purchases will run Google Chrome (compatibility with Google domain), Microsoft Windows (compatible with file system and Active Directory), email system/server. The district maintains three domain controllers and several servers that handle all desktop functions currently in place.
- **Switches** - The district intends to replace switches at all buildings (within closets) and the Network Operations Center (NOC). The Ethernet switches are the core of the network, they connect all cabling and networking through network switches. The district will purchase new Cisco switches replacing the current Cisco switches in place as part of the technology infrastructure. New switch purchases will support all Ethernet standards for switching and routing.

These technologies will improve and promote learning standards in numerous capacities, and with students of varying needs. In times of higher learning standards, it is imperative that teachers are equipped with the necessary resources to meet the needs of their students. Differentiation in the classroom involves tailoring instruction to meet the varied levels of readiness, learning needs, and student interest. We will use technology as an effective tool to

engage learners who demonstrate varied learning needs. The use of technology, specifically Wi-Fi access in schools, Interactive Whiteboards, SMART Tables, Chromebooks, Smart Tables, 3-D printers, zSpace, and/or Interactive Whiteboards will aid in enhancing our teachers' ability to differentiate instruction. Students grow and develop at different rates, they learn in different ways and at different speeds. We will use technology to make it possible to pace lessons appropriately for each student's learning level in a specific content area. Furthermore, technology will be used to promote learning in the multiple intelligences and afford students the opportunity to engage in adaptive testing regularly. Teachers will be able to obtain data on students' performance instantly, increasing their ability to adjust lesson plans and instruction in a timely matter, preventing potential student learning gaps. The utilization of 21st century technology will allow us to unlock all students' creative potential.

The district seeks to implement Chromebooks (1:1) in grade 4 and 5 classrooms first. Following, we will phase in two grades per year, until we have provided students in grades 2 – 12 with a Chromebook. The aforementioned initiative will be instrumental in improving teaching and learning for our students inside as well as outside of the classroom. Teachers will utilize google classroom to increase student engagement and collaboration. Students learn best by collaborating with their peers. This initiative will enable students to share, critique, and provide feedback, enhancing their ability to learn. The sharing and collaboration does not end at dismissal of the school day as homework assignments will require students to stay engaged and collaborate from home on the google platform. Teachers will use Google Apps, Google Classroom, and Google Docs. In addition, teachers will learn and share Apps applicable to their content area as a means of enhancing student learning opportunities in the classroom and outside of the school day. Lastly, we will utilize technology to equip after school program offerings with the resources to accelerate learning, specifically for those performing below grade level.

The adoption of 21st century technology will ensure that students who are in need of equitable access do indeed have it. The district takes great pride in ensuring that the inclusion of technology are included within a student's IEP in order to address each individual child's learning targets. To that end, given the varied learning needs of Students with disabilities as well as English Language Learners, the purchase of additional technology resources will be used to personalize education. For example, English Language Learners will be able to utilize the text to voice feature during instructional time as a support toward vocabulary/academic language development. Additional technology resources will ensure equitable distribution and that access to technology equipment are available for students. Furthermore, we will establish provisions for assistive technology to ensure access and participation in the general curriculum for Students with disabilities as well as English Language Learners. In addition, our teachers will utilize varied apps that will aid in improving academic language, communication, and language acquisition to support personalization of learning.

As mentioned earlier, our technology purchases will enhance teachers' ability to differentiate instruction, reducing/closing students' learning gaps. The 1:1 initiative will level the playing field for some of our secondary students who do not have access to technology in their home. Our soon to be 21st century technology classrooms will promote high levels of interactivity, increase student engagement, and make data available quickly in order for teachers to intervene before a student's leaning "crack" becomes a "gap." Furthermore, we will use

additional technology to provide blended learning opportunities for students in after school programs to supplement the needs of students, reducing the learning gap.

Given the nature of the technology initiatives and implementations, it is important to inform and engage parents of the district's progress, before and after. To that end, Chromebooks purchased for each teacher and student, will allow parents will have a real time view into the coursework that their students are working on and completing. Parents will also see the students working on their projects online. Teachers will be able to post assignments online, and parents will have access to seeing when those projects are due, and what the nature of them are. When mobile devices of this nature are given to students and teachers, the learning does not stop when the child leaves the classroom. Learning can now continue past the physical location of the classroom and into the home, regardless of day or time. Students may have continuous access to Chromebooks and Google Chrome at any time, to participate in distance learning opportunities.

In order to successfully roll out the technologies and initiatives, significant professional development and training is necessary for the desired results. As such, the district will utilize Title IIA money for the purposes of professional development, and will begin using its allocation toward professional development focusing on Chromebook use in classrooms, use of technology (and methods) in instruction, and parent engagement with student technologies. Additionally, BOCES holds technology seminars and conferences that teachers, administrators and staff continue to attend. Contracted agencies provide knowledge transfer and professional development to users as part of their agreements, and the district plans on utilizing any available opportunities from such vendors. Annually, the district allocates general fund monies for conferences and workshops; administration will begin to focus PD monies on technology purchased through the SSBA. The district's recently settled teacher's contract calls for increased professional development hours, which will allow for additional PD time offered to the unit, which will primarily focus on instructional uses of mobile devices and interactive whiteboards. This will be a recurring, annual investment as we understand the technology further.

As part of the Smart Schools Bond Act, private and parochial schools within district borders must receive part of the allocation to provide appropriate technology (or infrastructure) to their students. The district's technology department will provide the appropriate technology, and will provide the appropriate hardware on an annual basis, or as needed based on enrollment and the guidelines established by the SSBA. This includes purchased hardware through the SSBA (and not any existing hardware), and may include desktop computers, monitors, printers, projectors and servers. The district will contact the non-public school in the district for their current enrollment, and purchase the appropriate number of Chromebooks for usage within the school, or equivalent devices. Within the enrollment and budget amounts include an allocation(s) for our non-public school; approximately \$125,000 for Chromebooks, or equivalent.

With respect to sustainability, the district plans to re-allocate and increase funding in our technology and central data processing codes. The Business Office and Technology department engaged in discussions with third-party vendors regarding increasing staff and technicians to perform maintenance, replacements and system upgrades. As the district is required to maintain a detailed inventory form, we will look to periodically update its inventory lists to reflect the proper additions and perform the necessary deletions of materials that may be obsolete, non-

functioning or impede the functionality of the network. Furthermore, the district negotiated a modified rate with our Internet Service Provider and will continue to do so, should bandwidth increase past the recommended levels. The district currently contracts with an IT Solutions firm, and intends to retain the relationship for troubleshooting, device maintenance, establishing wireless points, network support, strategic planning consultation, training and technology purposes. Continuous training, supported through the General Fund and Title IIA funds will increase with the rollout of devices and will include teachers, administrators, TA's and clerical staff (where necessary) so to understand proper use and maintenance of mobile and desktop devices. Annually, the district will visit and update the technology plan accordingly to include long-term goals with respect to device maintenance and upgrades, to maintain a forward-thinking learning environment.

The district is required to maintain an inventory list of all capitalized items per Generally Accepted Accounting Principle (GAAP) and audit requirements. The district submits the inventory list annually to a third-party inventory firm for valuation, and a five-year on-site assessment takes place to account for all listed devices. The district is proactive in maintaining this list and will continue to do so, as required, and for internal control purposes as devices from the Smart Bond project are deployed. In addition, in-house building technology aides and contracted technology specialists within buildings will oversee device usage and maintenance, and replace, where necessary.

The estimated cost for these initiatives is \$3,183,250, which includes funding for 40 interactive whiteboards, 40 SMART Tables, 4,950 Chromebooks, 600 desktop computers, 160 Ethernet enabled switches, necessary installation and hardware, and professional development/training (VMWare, Cisco).

High-Tech Security

A component of the Smart Schools Bond act calls for funding to install high-tech security features in school buildings and on school campuses. The district's Technology and Buildings and Grounds departments identified security upgrades that would improve student and staff safety, that may also benefit law enforcement and district emergency planning.

The district will look to replace existing video surveillance servers with state-of the art servers, software upgrades, Scholarchip door entry accessibility, and improved functionality of the door-access server, installation of panic switches ("hot buttons"), wireless FOB's, and integration of camera server and door access server to allow for access specific surveillance. The district will also install additional door swipes and cameras at the district's new Community Center and the addition of a server and software for remote monitoring via wireless devices.

The estimated cost for these initiatives is include purchase of servers, software, project engineering, training, physical hardware, mounting brackets, wiring, cameras, wireless tablets, panic buttons, door access swipes, and FOB's. These upgrades are not considered a capital improvement, and is not be eligible for Streamlined Review by the Office of Facilities Planning.

Conclusion

The district's initial proposal calls for an investment of \$3,613,250 from the district's Smart Schools Bond Act allocation of \$4,480,887. The district solicited input from numerous stakeholders, including staff, students, administrators, parents, and community members through meetings, planning committees, assessments, development of other plans and constant communication regarding the district's needs. Identified are the preliminary uses of the Smart Schools Bond Act fund that satisfy the district and State's vision and investment of financing in educational technology and infrastructure, in order to provide students access to the latest technology and connectivity needed to succeed and compete in the global economy.

South Country Central School District



BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA MATERIALS

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: 1/27/2016

OFFICE OF ORIGIN: *Office of Curriculum, Instruction & Accountability*

DATE MATERIAL SUBMITTED: 1/19/2016

CATEGORY OF ITEM: Action

TITLE: *CSE, SCSE & CPSE Recommendations*

*Cherise
Rehner*

Request for approval of the following CSE/SCSE & CPSE recommendations:

G.1.

CSE/SCSE	070810002	CSE/SCSE	122230503
CSE/SCSE	101370000	CSE/SCSE	006801297
CSE/SCSE	053390000	CSE/SCSE	121150000
CSE/SCSE	262080004	CSE/SCSE	052450008
CSE/SCSE	082660002	CSE/SCSE	052450004

G.2.

CPSE	122232577	CPSE	122231993
CPSE	122231387	CPSE	122232545

G.3.

Bellport Middle School – ENL Home Language Literacy Support Course

South Country Central School District



BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA MATERIALS *P*

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: January 27, 2016

OFFICE OF ORIGIN: Student Support Services

DATE MATERIAL SUBMITTED: January 15, 2016

CATEGORY OF ITEM: Action

TITLE: CSE/SCSE Recommendations

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Date:	Location:	# of Students
01/15/16	Student Support Services	1
01/12/16	Brookhaven Elementary School	1
01/06/16	BOCES	1
01/05/16	Bellport High School	1
01/05/16	Bellport Middle School	1
12/23/15	Student Support Services	2
12/17/15	Bellport High School	3

BACKGROUND RATIONALE: Recommendation of the CSE/SCSE

Not an official record; subject to change

South Country Central School District



BOARD OF EDUCATION AGENDA MATERIALS

DATE OF BOARD MEETING: 1/27/16

OFFICE OF ORIGIN: Student Support Services, Southaven School

DATE MATERIAL SUBMITTED: 1/15/16

CATEGORY OF ITEM: Action

TITLE: CPSE Recommendations

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Date of CPSE meeting	No. of Students
12/2/15	1
1/5/16	1
1/12/16	2

BACKGROUND RATIONALE: Recommendations of the CPSE

Not an official record; subject to change

South Country School District

Bellport Middle School New Course Proposal Form

Course Title: ENL/Home Language Literacy Support
Initiator(s): Monica Tetuan Department: ENL

I. RATIONALE:

A. Please describe the need for this course. (Considerations might include graduation requirements, student interest, differentiation for student need, compliance issues)

This course was conceived in response to the increase in newly arriving ELL students that require intensive literacy support in their Native Language. This student reads and writes with significant difficulty and lacks foundational literacy skills in his/her native language. Currently our Home Language Arts Course for ELL students is designed to support the ongoing development of the native language while the student acquires the new language. This course is not designed to deliver foundational literacy support to students. For these students it is essential that we bridge this instructional gap to ensure all ELL students are provided an opportunity to learn and achieve bi-literacy, graduate high school and become successful members of American society.

B. Please describe the building process used for curriculum review which resulted in the development of this proposal. (Discussion at Curricular meetings, or Building Leader Team meetings, etc.)

The conversations that have led to the conception of this course began last year during ENL department meetings and MS/HS ENL meetings, where-in ENL teachers began to share the growing need for foundational literacy support. During these meetings specific students were cited as were their literacy needs. This year at the MS we have had the benefit of having access to reading and writing data in the native language of these students that we have not been able to access to this extent before due to the new HLA courses which provide students with the opportunity to read and write in their native language. The Home Language Arts teacher who works with ELL students in their native language at the MS and I have had discussions regarding several students who are lacking significant literacy skills in their native language and how to best support them this year. This new information has indicated that there is a growing academic need to support this literacy gap among ELL students.

II. IMPACT STATEMENT:

The following areas represent the evaluation criteria applied to all course proposals. Please review and answer them carefully.

A. IMPACT ON YOUR CURRICULAR AREA

1. How does it change the current "balance" or proportion of curriculum offerings?
Currently our Home Language Arts Course for ELL students is designed to support the ongoing development of the native language while the student acquires the new language. The new ENL Home Language Literacy Support course would provide students with foundational literacy skills that would support the work they will do in these classes. HLA classes will serve as a place to identify these students as they arrive and we become familiar with literacy needs. Students in the Literacy Support class would take this course in lieu of HLA. Students would continue into a HLA class the following year after completing the ENL Home Language Literacy Support Course.
2. How does it affect the current course sequences within your curricular area?
See #1
3. Does it duplicate the content of a course currently offered in your or any other curricular area? No
4. Could technology enhance this course? If yes, please describe.

Literacy building technology could be a great asset to this type of course. I will continue to research options that are appropriate for these students and their literacy needs.

B. IMPACT ON GENERAL STUDENT PROGRAM

1. How will it affect graduation requirements for students? NA
2. How will enrollment in this course impact other departments?
3. How might this course help prepare students for the successful completion of their high school requirements?
Language acquisition theory is very clearly in support of strengthening home language literacy as a means of supporting English language learning. Transferable literacy skills enable the ELL to apply all they are learning in the home language to the new language. This course will provide these students with their only viable chance of graduating as its focus will be to build the foundation on which to build future learning.

C. IMPACT ON DISTRICT/STAFF RESOURCES

1. Do you have sufficient highly qualified staff to teach this course? We will need a World Language teacher to teach this course everyday (update from our initial discussion)
2. Do you have the necessary facilities, equipment, and materials? Still researching materials that will be utilized.8
3. Funding: Please complete section VI if necessary.
4. What is the anticipated enrollment in this course? 8

IV. COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Curricular Credit

Graduation Requirement

Eligible for NCAA Approval: Yes ___ No ___

Total Number of Credits: _____

Check all that apply below:

Semesters: ___ Fall ___ Spring

Intended Grade Level(s): All Grades ___ X ___ 9th ___ 10th ___ 11th ___ 12th ___

___ General Education ___ X ___ English Language Learner ___ College Prep

___ Special Education ___ Honors ___ Career & Tech Education

Prerequisites: ___ None ___ Yes (please list)

V. ATTACHED DOCUMENTS:

1. COURSE DESCRIPTION required for new courses (*New course description to be included in the course book, include old description as well for course changes if applicable and send description to Tara Cataldo electronically.*)
2. RESOURCES (Attach documentation for recommended resources. including a proposal form, vendor and estimated cost)

VI. FUNDING REQUIRED:

- After course proposal and resource materials will be submitted to the Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum/Instruction/Accountability for review and submission to the Board for approval prior to purchase.
- Attach a list of items needed utilizing the Business Office's Form B.

VII. The following original signatures are required and indicate that these individuals have reviewed this proposal:

**RETURN COMPLETED FORM TO:
Appropriate Director or Department Chair by Tuesday, December 1, 2015.**

Building Level: (all signatures required)

1. Department Director/Chair Recommended Not Recommended

Monica Tetuan

2. Building Principal Recommended Not Recommended

[Signature]

District Level: (all signatures required)

1. Assistant Superintendent for Curriculum/Instruction/Accountability

Recommended Not Recommended

Dr. Chereese Herberton

SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT
East Patchogue, New York

Memo To: Dr. Joseph Gianti, Superintendent of Schools

From: Nelson C. Briggs, Assistant Superintendent for Personnel

Date: January 20, 2016

Subject: Human Resources January 27, 2016 Personnel Changes

Administration recommends approval of the following changes in Personnel:

II.1 Approve Resignations and Leave of Absences

Resignations					
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Reason
1.1	NC		Building Substitute/BHS	01/20/16	Accepted position in another District

Leave of Absences					
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Reason
1.2	BTA		Teacher-Elementary/KRM	12/07/15-03/11/2016 (LWOP to start 01/29/16 pm)	FMLA

II.2 Approve Long-Term Substitutes

Building Substitutes						
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Salary	Replacing
2.1	NC		English Teacher/BHS	01/28/16-06/24/16	\$115/day	

Long-Term Substitutes						
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Salary	Replacing
2.2	NC		Teacher-Special Education	09/01/15-06/30/16 (previously approved, start dated revised from 01/14/16) 02/01/16-06/30/16 - Benefits Entitlement	\$56,173	

II.3 Approve Additional Work

ENL After School Program-FPL					
<i>Funded through Title III</i>					
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Rate of Pay
3.1	BTA		Substitute Teacher-As needed	01/28/16-06/24/16	\$48.00/hr

Curriculum Night					
<i>Funded through Title I SIG Grant</i>					
Bellport High School					
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Rate of Pay
3.2	BTA	RESCIND-	Art teacher to participate in the planning and attendance of the BHS Curriculum Night. Not to exceed a total of four hours.	01/04/16-01/20/16	\$52.00/hr.
3.3	BTA		Special Education teacher to participate in the planning and attendance of the BHS Curriculum Night. Not to exceed a total of four hours. (Replacing J. White)	01/04/16-01/20/16	\$52.00/hr.

II.4 Approve Extra Duties Assignment

Enrichment-FPL					
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Rate of Pay
4.1	BTA	RESCIND-	Chess Club (Spring) - Not to exceed 9 sessions		\$56/session
4.2	BTA		Chess Club (Spring) - Not to exceed 9 sessions (Replacing)		\$56/session
4.3	BTA		Sports Stacking (Spring) - Not to exceed 9 sessions		\$56/session
4.4	BTA	RESCIND-	Intro to Italian (Spring) - Not to exceed 9 sessions		\$56/session
4.5	BTA		Intro to Italian (Spring) - Not to exceed 9 sessions (Replacing)		\$56/session

Interscholastics					
No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Rate of Pay
4.6	BTA		Boys' Wrestling Grades 7 & 8 - 2 of 2 positions (Winter)		\$3,473
4.7	BTA		Boys' Lacrosse Varsity (Spring)		\$6,631
4.8	BTA		Boys' Lacrosse Varsity Assistant (Spring)		\$5,106
4.9	BTA		Boys' Lacrosse JV (Spring)		\$4,999
4.10	BTA		Girls' Softball Assistant Varsity (Spring)		\$5,106

II.5 Approve Responders & Guards

No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Rate of Pay
5.1	NC		Responder/DSW	02/01/16-06/30/16	\$19.00/hr.
5.2	NC		Substitute Guard & Responder/DSW	02/01/16-06/30/16	\$19.00/hr.
5.3	NC		Substitute Guard & Responder/DSW	02/01/16-06/30/16	\$19.00/hr.
5.4	NC		Substitute Guard/DSW	02/01/16-06/30/16	\$19.00/hr.
5.5	NC		Substitute Guard/DSW	02/01/16-06/30/16	\$21.00/hr.

II.6 Approve Substitutes

No.	Unit	Name	Assignment	Effective Date	Rate of Pay
6.1	NC		Substitute Teacher/DSW	09/01/15-06/30/16	\$105.00/day
6.2	NC		Substitute Teacher/DSW	09/01/15-06/30/16	\$105.00/day

Schools/Buildings

BHS = Bellport High School
 BMS = Bellport Middle School
 FPL = Frank P. Long Intermediate
 BRK = Brookhaven Elementary

VWC = Verne W. Critz Elementary
 SHS = South Haven School
 SSS = Student Support Services
 DSW = District Wide

Unit/Group

BTA = Teachers
 BTAA = TA/Aides/Monitors
 SCAA = Directors/Principals/AP
 SEC = Security

CSEA = Clerical/B&G/Nurses
 STU = Student Worker
 VOL = Volunteer
 NC = Non Contractual

CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT

This Agreement is entered into this 14th day of January, 2016, by and between the Board of Education of the South Country Central School District (hereinafter the "DISTRICT"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at 189 North Dunton Ave, East Patchogue, New York, and Walter A. Cole (hereinafter "CONSULTANT"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at 8 Deer Lane, Jericho, NY 11753.

A. TERM

The term of this Agreement shall be from through inclusive, unless terminated early as provided for in this Agreement. It is understood the DISTRICT is under no obligation to renew this Agreement upon its expiration.

B. SERVICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. During the term of this agreement, the services to be provided by the CONSULTANT to the DISTRICT shall include, but not limited to the following:

Provide building administration with master schedule training and facilitate the completion of a balanced master schedule for the 2016-17 school year as well as subsequent years.

2. During the term of this Agreement, the services to be provided by the CONSULTANT to the DISTRICT shall be provided according to the following schedule:
8 hours per day for a maximum of 10 days
3. CONSULTANT shall perform all services under this Agreement in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules, and regulations, as well as the established policy guidance from the New York State Education Department.
4. CONSULTANT shall provide conscientious, competent and diligent services throughout the term of the Agreement.
5. The DISTRICT shall have the right to examine any or all records or accounts maintained by the CONSULTANT in connection with this Agreement.
6. CONSULTANT shall observe and comply with all applicable DISTRICT Policies and Regulations while on the grounds of the DISTRICT or providing services under this Agreement.
7. CONSULTANT shall provide all services pursuant to this Agreement in a competent, professional and timely manner.
8. DISTRICT reserves the right to rejections of the CONSULTANT'S staff, which the DISTRICT, at its sole discretion, may deem unqualified.

9. CONSULTANT shall perform background checks and fingerprinting services to employees, and comply with all applicable provisions of the Safe Schools Against Violence in Education (SAVE) Act. CONSULTANT shall provide the DISTRICT with the appropriate proof of clearance for employment by the New York State Education Department.

C. CONDITIONS

In performing the services specified in this Agreement, it is understood that:

1. Independent Contractor:

- a. CONSULTANT will be engaged as an Independent Contractor, and therefore be solely responsible for the payment of federal and state income taxes applicable to this Agreement.
- b. Neither CONSULTANT nor any of its employees, agents, or assigns will be eligible for any employee benefits whatsoever relative to this contract including, but not limited to, Social Security, New York State Worker's Compensation, unemployment insurance, New York State Employee's Retirement System, health or dental insurance, or malpractice insurance, or the like.
- c. The DISTRICT, if required by Federal or State requirements, will submit a Form 1099 and IT 2102.1 respectively at year-end to the Federal Government for all individuals having a gross income exceeding \$600, which thereupon will be reported for income tax purposes.

2. Defense / Indemnification:

- a. CONSULTANT agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the DISTRICT, its officers, directors, agents, or employees against all claims, demands, actions, lawsuits, costs, damages and expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts arising from any willful act, omission, error, recklessness or negligence of the CONSULTANT, its officers, directors, agents or employees in connection with the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement. The obligations pursuant to this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- b. The DISTRICT agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the CONSULTANT, its officers, directors, agents, or employees against all claims, demands, actions, lawsuits, costs, damages and expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts arising from any willful act, omission, error, recklessness or negligence of the DISTRICT, its officers, directors, agents or employees in connection with the performance of services

pursuant to this Agreement. The obligations pursuant to this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

3. It is expressly understood that this Agreement shall not be assigned or transferred without prior written consent of the other party.
4. The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or limitation of that party's right to subsequently enforce every provision of this Agreement.
5. Should any provision of this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid and/or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. Such remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect as if this Agreement had been executed with the invalid provision(s) eliminated.
6. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws and regulations of the State of New York and applicable Federal laws and regulations. Any dispute arising under this Agreement shall be litigated in the Courts of Nassau County, New York.
7. This Agreement, is the complete and exclusive statement of the Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous, oral or written: agreements, proposals, understandings, representations, conditions or covenants between the parties relating to the subject matter of the Agreement.
8. This Agreement may not be changed orally, but only by an Agreement, in writing, signed by authorized representatives of both parties.
9. This Agreement, and any amendments to this Agreement, will not be in effect until agreed to in writing and signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

D. COMPENSATION

1. Compensation shall be at the rate of eleven hundred (\$1100.00) dollars per day, not to exceed 10 business days.
2. The CONSULTANT shall submit invoices for payment on a monthly basis. The DISTRICT shall pay CONSULTANT within thirty (30) days of the DISTRICT'S receipt of a detailed written invoice from the CONSULTANT. Said invoice shall include the services provided, the total hours, the dates that the invoice covers, and the total amount due for the period specified.

3. The DISTRICT shall give the CONSULTANT notice of any invoice disputes within twenty (20) days of its receipt of the invoice, and reserves the right to withhold payment pending the resolution of the dispute.
4. Neither CONSULTANT nor any of its personnel shall share or accept any fee or gratuity for services provided pursuant to this Agreement except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.
5. CONSULTANT shall bear the cost of all expenses incurred as the result of doing business, including, but not limited to all fees, fines, licenses, bonds or taxes as well as the cost of all tools, vehicles or other equipment necessary for the implementation of services pursuant to this agreement.

E. TERMINATION

1. The CONSULTANT'S services shall be at the will of the Board of Education of the DISTRICT. The DISTRICT may terminate the appointment at any time prior to the end of the term without notice and with or without cause.
2. In the event the CONSULTANT or the DISTRICT terminates this Agreement with or without cause, such termination of the Agreement shall not discharge the parties' existing obligations to each other as of the effective date of termination.
3. Neither CONSULTANT nor any of its personnel shall share or accept any fee or gratuity for services provided pursuant to this Agreement except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

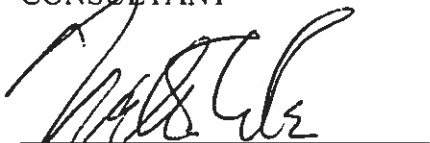
F. INSURANCE

1. CONSULTANT, at its sole expense, shall procure and maintain such policies of commercial general liability, malpractice and other insurance as shall be necessary to insure the CONSULTANT and the DISTRICT, including the Board of Education, employees and volunteers, as additional insured, against any claim for liability, personal injury, or death occasioned directly or indirectly by CONSULTANT in connection with the performance of CONSULTANT'S responsibilities under this Agreement; each such policy shall provide a minimum coverage of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).
2. The insurance is to be underwritten by a licensed and/or admitted New York State Insurer with a minimum Bests rating of A-minus.
3. In the event any of the aforementioned insurance policies are cancelled or not renewed, the CONSULTANT shall notify the District in writing within thirty (30) days of such cancellation or non-renewal.

4. Upon the execution of this Agreement, CONSULTANT will supply the DISTRICT with a Certificate of Insurance including the DISTRICT, Board of Education, employees and volunteers as Additional Insured, a copy of the Declaration pages of the policies, and a copy of the additional insured endorsement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT



By: Walter A. Cole

DISTRICT

By:
Board of Education, President

HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into this 1st day of July, 2015 by and between the Board of Education of the South Country Central SD (hereinafter "SENDER"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at South Country Central SD, 189 Dunton Avenue East Patchogue, New York, and the Board of Education of the West Islip School District (hereinafter "PROVIDER"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at 100 Sherman Avenue, West Islip, New York.

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, Sender is authorized pursuant to Section 912 of the Education Law, to enter into a contract with PROVIDER for the purpose of having PROVIDER provide health and welfare services to children residing in SENDER and attending a non-public school located in PROVIDER,

WHEREAS, certain students who are residents of SENDER are attending non-public schools located in PROVIDER,

WHEREAS, PROVIDER has received a request(s) from said non-public schools for the provision of health and welfare services to the aforementioned students,

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties hereby mutually agree as follows.

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 inclusive.
2. PROVIDER warrants that the health and welfare services will be provided by licensed health care providers. PROVIDER further represents that such services shall be performed by health care providers that are licensed under the laws of the State of New York, including New York State Department of Health and the State Education Department licensing requirements, if applicable. PROVIDER further represents that such services will be in accordance with all applicable provisions of Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations, including Section 912 of the Education Law, and the student's IEP, if applicable. PROVIDER shall certify that all service providers possess documentation evidencing such license qualifications as required by Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations and orders.
3. PROVIDER understands and agrees that it will comply and is responsible for complying with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations with respect to the services provided pursuant to this Agreement.
4. The services provided by PROVIDER shall be consistent with the services available to students attending public schools within the PROVIDER School District; and may include, but are not limited to:

- a. all services performed by a physician, physician assistant, dentist, dental hygienist, registered professional nurse, nurse practitioner, school psychologist, school social worker, or school speech therapist,
- b. dental prophylaxis,
- c. vision and hearing screening examinations,
- d. the taking of medical histories and the administration of health screening tests,
- e. the maintenance of cumulative health records, and
- f. the administration of emergency care programs for ill or injured students.

It is expressly understood and agreed between the parties that the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement shall not include any teaching services.

5. In exchange for the provision of health and welfare services pursuant to this Agreement, SENDER agrees to pay PROVIDER the sum of \$811.47 per eligible pupil for the 2015 – 2016 school year.
6. SENDER shall pay PROVIDER within thirty (30) days of SENDER's receipt of a detailed written invoice from PROVIDER. Said invoice shall specify the services provided, dates that the invoice covers, and the total amount due for the period specified.
7. If, during the term of this Agreement, a student becomes eligible to receive services pursuant to this Agreement, PROVIDER shall undertake to provide services pursuant to this Agreement, and the amount of compensation owed by SENDER shall be prorated accordingly to accurately reflect the period of time services were provided to the student.
8. If, during the term of this Agreement, a student ceases to be eligible to receive services pursuant to this Agreement, PROVIDER shall no longer be responsible for providing services to that student pursuant to this Agreement, and the amount of compensation owed by SENDER shall be prorated accordingly to accurately reflect the period of time services were provided to the student.
9. PROVIDER shall furnish any supplies or equipment necessary to provide the services pursuant to this Agreement to the extent such items are not provided by the non-public school.
10. Both parties agree to provide the State access to all relevant records which the State requires to determine either PROVIDER's or SENDER's compliance with applicable Federal, State, or local laws, rules, or regulations with respect to provision of services pursuant to this Agreement. Both parties agree to retain all materials and records relevant to the execution or performance of their obligations pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the record retention requirements for such materials and records.

11. Both parties to this Agreement understand that they may receive and/or come into contact with protected health information as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). The parties hereby acknowledge their respective responsibilities pursuant to HIPAA and shall comply with said Regulations, if applicable.
12. Both parties, their employees, and/or agents agree that all information obtained in connection with the services performed pursuant to this Agreement is deemed confidential information. Both parties, their employees, and/or agents shall not use, publish, discuss, disclose or communicate the contents of such information, directly or indirectly with third parties, except as provided for in this Agreement. Both parties further agree that any information received by either party's employees and/or agents in connection with this Agreement which concerns the personal, financial, or other affairs of the parties, their employees, agents, and/or students will be treated as confidential and will not be revealed to any other persons, firms, organizations, or third parties. In addition, both parties agree that information concerning any student covered by the terms of this Agreement shall not be released except as provided for by applicable law, rule, or regulation, including but not limited to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).
13. Services provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided without regard to race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, religion, age, disability, or sponsorship.
14. All notices which are required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be deemed to have been given if delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, addressed as follows:

 ██████████: Superintendent of Schools
 South Country Central SD
 189 Dunton Avenue
 East Patchogue, NY
 ██████████: Superintendent of Schools
 West Islip Union Free School District
 100 Sherman Avenue, West Islip, NY
15. It is expressly understood that this Agreement shall not be assigned or transferred without prior written consent of the other party.
16. The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or limitation of that party's right to subsequently enforce every provision of this Agreement.
17. Should any provision of this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid and/or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. Such remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect as if this Agreement had been executed with the invalid provision(s) eliminated.

18. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws and regulations of the State of New York and applicable Federal laws and regulations
19. This Agreement is the complete and exclusive statement of the Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous, oral or written: agreements, proposals, understandings, representations, conditions or covenants between the parties relating to the subject matter of the Agreement.
20. This Agreement may not be changed orally, but only by an Agreement, in writing, signed by authorized representatives of both parties.
21. It is mutually agreed that this contract shall not become valid and binding upon either party until the contract is approved by the Superintendent of Schools for the SENDER School District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals the day and year written above.

South Country Central SD

Superintendent of Schools

South Country Central SD,

West Islip Union Free School District,

President, Board of Education



President, Board of Education

HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into this *22nd* day of *December 2015*, by and between the Board of Education of the *Patchogue-Medford Union Free School District* (hereinafter "*Patchogue-Medford UFSD*"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at *241 South Ocean Avenue, Patchogue, NY 11772*, and the Board of Education of the *South Country Central School District* (hereinafter "*South Country CSD*"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at *189 Dunton Avenue, East Patchogue, NY 11772*.

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, *South Country CSD* is authorized pursuant to Section 912 of the Education Law, to enter into a contract with *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* for the purpose of having *Patchogue Medford UFSD* provide health and welfare services to children residing in *South Country CSD* and attending a non-public school located in *Patchogue-Medford UFSD*.

WHEREAS, certain students who are residents of *South Country CSD* are attending non-public schools located in *Patchogue-Medford UFSD*,

WHEREAS, *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* has received a request(s) from said non-public schools for the provision of health and welfare services to the aforementioned students,

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties hereby mutually agree as follows.

1. The term of this Agreement shall be from *September 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016* inclusive.
2. *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* warrants that the health and welfare services will be provided by licensed health care providers. *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* further represents that such services shall be performed by health care providers that are licensed under the laws of the State of New York, including New York State Department of Health and the State Education Department licensing requirements, if applicable. *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* further represents that such services will be in accordance with all applicable provisions of Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations, including Section 912 of the Education Law, and the student's IEP, if applicable. *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* shall certify that all service providers possess documentation evidencing such license qualifications as required by Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, and orders.
3. *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* understands and agrees that it will comply and is responsible for complying with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules and regulations with respect to the services provided pursuant to this Agreement.
4. The services provided by *Patchogue-Medford UFSD* shall be consistent with the services available to students attending public schools within the *Patchogue-Medford UFSD*; and may include, but are not limited to:

- a. all services performed by a physician, physician assistant, dentist, dental hygienist, registered professional nurse, nurse practitioner, school psychologist, school social worker, or school speech therapist,
- b. dental prophylaxis,
- c. vision and hearing screening examinations,
- d. the taking of medical histories and the administration of health screening tests,
- e. the maintenance of cumulative health records, and
- f. the administration of emergency care programs for ill or injured students.

It is expressly understood and agreed between the parties that the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement shall not include any teaching services.

5. In exchange for the provision of health and welfare services pursuant to this Agreement, **South Country CSD** agrees to pay **Patchogue-Medford UFSD** the sum of **\$780.40** per eligible pupil for the **2015-2016** school year.
6. **South Country CSD** shall pay **Patchogue-Medford UFSD** within thirty (30) days of **South Country CSD's** receipt of a detailed written invoice from **Patchogue-Medford UFSD**. Said invoice shall specify the services provided, dates that the invoice covers, and the total amount due for the period specified.
7. If, during the term of this Agreement, a student becomes eligible to receive services pursuant to this Agreement, **Patchogue-Medford UFSD** shall undertake to provide services pursuant to this Agreement, and the amount of compensation owed by **South Country CSD** shall be prorated accordingly to accurately reflect the period of time services were provided to the student.
8. If, during the term of this Agreement, a student ceases to be eligible to receive services pursuant to this Agreement, **Patchogue-Medford UFSD** shall no longer be responsible for providing services to that student pursuant to this Agreement, and the amount of compensation owed by **South Country CSD** shall be prorated accordingly to accurately reflect the period of time services were provided to the student.
9. **Patchogue-Medford UFSD** shall furnish any supplies or equipment necessary to provide the services pursuant to this Agreement to the extent such items are not provided by the non-public school.
10. Both parties agree to provide the State access to all relevant records which the State requires to determine either **Patchogue Medford UFSD's** or **South Country CSD** compliance with applicable Federal, State, or local laws, rules, or regulations with respect to provision of services pursuant to this Agreement. Both parties agree to retain all materials and records relevant to the execution or performance of their obligations pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with the record retention requirements for such materials and records.

11. Both parties to this Agreement understand that they may receive and/or come into contact with protected health information as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"). The parties hereby acknowledge their respective responsibilities pursuant to HIPAA and shall comply with said Regulations, if applicable.
12. Both parties, their employees, and/or agents agree that all information obtained in connection with the services performed pursuant to this Agreement is deemed confidential information. Both parties, their employees, and/or agents shall not use, publish, discuss, disclose or communicate the contents of such information, directly or indirectly with third parties, except as provided for in this Agreement. Both parties further agree that any information received by either party's employees and/or agents in connection with this Agreement which concerns the personal, financial, or other affairs of the parties, their employees, agents, and/or students will be treated as confidential and will not be revealed to any other persons, firms, organizations, or third parties. In addition, both parties agree that information concerning any student covered by the terms of this Agreement shall not be released except as provided for by applicable law, rule, or regulation, including but not limited to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA").
13. Services provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided without regard to race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, religion, age, disability, or sponsorship.
14. All notices which are required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be deemed to have been given if delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, addressed as follows:

Patchogue-Medford UFSD
Dr. Michael J. Hynes, Superintendent of Schools
241 South Ocean Avenue
Patchogue, NY 11772

South Country Central School District
Joseph Giani, Ed.D., Superintendent of Schools
189 Dunton Avenue
East Patchogue, NY 11772
15. It is expressly understood that this Agreement shall not be assigned or transferred without prior written consent of the other party.
16. The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or limitation of that party's right to subsequently enforce every provision of this Agreement.
17. Should any provision of this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid and/or unenforceable, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of

this Agreement. Such remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect as if this Agreement had been executed with the invalid provision(s) eliminated.

18. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws and regulations of the State of New York and applicable Federal laws and regulations
19. This Agreement is the complete and exclusive statement of the Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous, oral or written: agreements, proposals, understandings, representations, conditions, or covenants between the parties relating to the subject matter of the Agreement.
20. This Agreement may not be changed orally, but only by an Agreement, in writing, signed by authorized representatives of both parties.
21. It is mutually agreed that this contract shall not become valid and binding upon either party until the contract is approved by the Superintendent of Schools for the *South Country CSD* (District of Residence).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals the day and year written above.

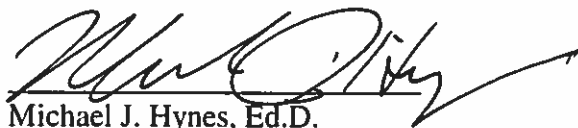
South Country CSD

Joseph Giani, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools


Chris Picini
President, Board of Education

Date: _____

Patchogue-Medford UFSD



Michael J. Hynes, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools



Thomas P. Donofrio
President, Board of Education

Date: 1/6/2016

HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made this 6th day of January, 2016 by and between the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE BAY SHORE UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT ("BAY SHORE"), as the party of the first part, having its principal place of business at 75 West Perkal Street, Bay Shore, New York 11706 and the BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT ("SOUTH COUNTRY") as the party of the second part, having its principal place of business at 189 North Dunton Avenue, East Patchogue, New York, 11772.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the SOUTH COUNTRY School District has been duly empowered by the provision of Section 912 of the Education Law to enter into a contract for the purpose of providing health and welfare services for children residing in the SOUTH COUNTRY School District and attending non-public schools in the Bay Shore Union Free School District;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained in this Agreement, the parties hereto mutually agree as follows:

1. This Agreement shall take effect on the 6th day of January, 2016 for the period of July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, and terminate on June 30, 2016, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms set forth herein.
2. If requested by a non-public school located within BAY SHORE, BAY SHORE shall provide health and welfare services to the pupils who attend such non-public school and who reside within the SOUTH COUNTRY School District. The health and welfare services provided by BAY SHORE shall be consistent with the services available to students attending public schools within the BAY SHORE UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT; and may include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Nurse Services
 - b. Physician/Dental Services
 - c. School Speech Correction Services
 - d. School Psychological Services
 - e. School Social Work Services
 - f. Examinations for Participants in Athletics
 - g. Notification of Parents Regarding Defect and Follow-Up
 - h. Vision and Hearing Tests
 - i. First Aid Supplies and Health Record Forms
 - j. Provision of Medical Equipment Required by School Nurse/Physician

BAY SHORE shall be responsible for the cost of the equipment to be used in providing such services. It is expressly understood and agreed between the

parties that BAY SHORE may not provide such services to pupils attending non-public schools that are not available to the public school students enrolled in BAY SHORE UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT; and the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement shall not include any teaching services. BAY SHORE shall make its personnel available to SOUTH COUNTRY for participation in District Child Study, 504 Team and Committee on Special Education meetings, as appropriate. SOUTH COUNTRY shall notify BAY SHORE of the need for its presence at these meetings no later than twenty-one (21) days before the date of the meeting. Copies of all observation and testing reports prepared in connection with this Agreement shall be furnished to SOUTH COUNTRY upon request.

3. BAY SHORE warrants that the health care services will be provided by licensed health care providers. BAY SHORE further represents that such services shall be performed by health care providers that are licensed under the laws of the State of New York, inclusive of New York State Department of Health and State Education Department Licensing requirements, if applicable. BAY SHORE further represents that such health care services will be in accord with all pertinent provisions of Federal, State, and local statutes, rules, and regulations, including, section 912 of the Education Law, and the student's IEP, if applicable. BAY SHORE shall certify that all health care providers possess documentation evidencing such license qualifications as required by Federal, State, or local statutes, rules, regulations, and orders.
4. BAY SHORE understands and agrees that it will comply and is responsible for complying with all applicable Federal, State, and local statutes, rules and ordinances, with respect to the services herein described.
5. In full consideration for the services to be rendered by BAY SHORE to SOUTH COUNTRY for the period of this Agreement, upon presentation of an invoice by BAY SHORE evidencing the allocation of such costs in accordance with the terms set forth herein, SOUTH COUNTRY will pay BAY SHORE at the rate of \$745.61 per student for the period July 2015 through June 2016.
6. BAY SHORE shall immediately notify the SOUTH COUNTRY School District if a student is no longer receiving the services as described herein. Upon such notification, payment for students removed shall be pro-rated for the period of time services were provided to the student.
7. SOUTH COUNTRY shall obtain whatever releases or other legal documents that are necessary in order that BAY SHORE may render full and complete performance of the obligations set forth in this Agreement. It is understood and agreed by the parties to this Agreement that the full responsibility for obtaining such clearances rests on SOUTH COUNTRY.
8. SOUTH COUNTRY agrees to provide the State access to all relevant records which the State requires to determine either BAY SHORE's or SOUTH COUNTRY's compliance with applicable Federal or State statutes or regulations with the effect of law, which regulate either the execution of the Agreement or

the performance of obligations under the Agreement. SOUTH COUNTRY agrees to retain all materials and records relevant to the execution or performance of the Agreement in accordance with the record retention requirements for such materials and records.


9. Both parties to this Agreement understand that they may receive and or come into contact with *protected health information* as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"). The Parties hereby acknowledge their respective responsibilities pursuant to HIPAA and shall comply with said Regulations, if applicable.
10. Both parties to this agreement, their employees, and/or agents agree that all information obtained in connection with the services provided for in this Agreement is deemed confidential information and they shall not use, publish, discuss, disclose or communicate the contents of such information, directly or indirectly with third parties, except as provided for in this Agreement. It is further agreed that any information received by the parties, their employees and/or agents in connection with this Agreement, which concerns the personal, financial, or other affairs of their employees, agents, clients and/or students will be treated by the parties, their employees and agents in full confidence and will not be revealed to any other persons, firms or organizations. In addition, both parties agree that information concerning any student covered by the terms of this Agreement shall not be released except as provided for by applicable law, rule or regulation, including but not limited to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA").
11. This Agreement may be terminated by either party to the other party upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In the event of such termination, the parties will adjust the accounts due and BAY SHORE will undertake no additional expenditures not already provided. Upon such termination, the parties shall endeavor in an orderly manner to wind down activities hereunder. In the event of termination, all reports and services due to SOUTH COUNTRY must be completed by BAY SHORE, its employees, and/or agents within thirty (30) days of the termination date.
12. Services provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided without regard to race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, religion, age, disability or sponsorship.
13. All notices required or permitted shall be made in writing by hand delivery or by registered or certified mail, or by a recognized courier service. Notice shall be deemed given on the date of delivery or upon receipt. Notice shall be delivered or mailed to:

Bay Shore Union Free School District
75 West Perkal Street
Bay Shore, NY 11706

South Country Central School District
189 North Dunton Avenue
East Patchogue, NY 11772

14. The parties shall not assign, transfer, or convey any of its respective rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the non-assigning party
15. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York. If any portion of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.
16. This Agreement constitutes the full and complete Agreement between BAY SHORE AND SOUTH COUNTRY, and supersedes all prior written and oral agreements, commitments or understandings with respect thereto. This Agreement may not be altered, changed, added to, deleted from, or modified except through the mutual written consent of the parties.
17. The undersigned representative of SOUTH COUNTRY hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned is an officer, director, or agent of SOUTH COUNTRY with full legal rights, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of SOUTH COUNTRY and bind SOUTH COUNTRY with respect to the obligations enforceable against SOUTH COUNTRY in accordance with terms.
18. The undersigned representative of BAY SHORE hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned is an officer, director, or agent of BAY SHORE with full legal rights, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of BAY SHORE and bind BAY SHORE with respect to the obligations enforceable against BAY SHORE in accordance with terms.
19. This Agreement is subject to approval by the Board of Education, by resolution duly approved.


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement the day and year first set forth above.

By: 
 BAY SHORE UFSD
 Printed Name: *Andrew A. Arcuri*
 Title: *Board of Education President*
 Date: *1/06/16*

By: _____
 SOUTH COUNTRY CSD
 Printed Name: _____
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

APPROVAL OF SUPERINTENDENT

I have examined the above contract and hereby approve the same.

By: 
 BAY SHORE UFSD
 Printed Name: *Joseph C. Bond*
 Date: *1/06/16*

By: _____
 SOUTH COUNTRY CSD
 Printed Name: _____
 Date: _____

BAY SHORE UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT
Business Office
75 West Perkal Street
Bay Shore, NY 11706
(631) 968-1107

To: Business Office
South Country Central School District
189 North Dunton Avenue
East Patchogue, NY 11772

Invoice: HS15/16
Date: 01/12/16

2015/16 Health Services for 8 South Country student(s) attending
non-public schools in Bay Shore @ \$745.61 per student =

\$5,964.88

Please make checks payable to: Bay Shore UFSD
Original

BAY SHORE UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT
Business Office
75 West Perkal Street
Bay Shore, NY 11706
(631) 968-1107

To: Business Office
South Country Central School District
189 North Dunton Avenue
East Patchogue, NY 11772

Invoice: HS15/16

Date: 01/12/16

2015/16 Health Services for 8 South Country student(s) attending
non-public schools in Bay Shore @ \$745.61 per student =

\$5,964.88

Please make checks payable to: Bay Shore UFSD
Remittance Copy

The tuition charge is computed as follows:

Divide the total amount appropriated for health and welfare services in the annual budget of the school district by the total enrollment, as of October 1st, of the school district and all nonpublic schools located in the district. The resulting amount shall be charged to the school district of residence of the nonpublic school students.

STEP I – 2015-2016 Expenditures (Salary and Benefits);

Salaries of Nurses	\$ 659,173
Salaries of Physicians	42,747
Salaries of Speech Therapists	1,214,628
Salaries of Psychologists	1,112,977
Salaries of Social Workers	637,860
Fringe Benefits (30%)	1,087,391
Supplies, Equip. and Misc. Expenses	<u>35,000</u>
	\$4,789,776

STEP II – Enrollment of Schools within the District Boundaries 2015-2016:

Heritage Christian School	39
Bay Shore Christian School	63
Bay Shore Public Schools	5,878
St. Patrick's School	<u>444</u>
	6,424

STEP III – Per-Child Cost of Health Services

\$4,789,776 expenditures ÷ 6,424 students = \$745.61 per-child tuition

CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT

This Agreement is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2016 by and between the Board of Education of the South Country School District (hereinafter the "DISTRICT"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at 189 Dunton Ave., East Patchogue New York, 11772, and Jeffrey Korn (hereinafter "CONSULTANT"), having its principal place of business for the purpose of this Agreement at 8 Redlef Street, East Patchogue, New York 11772.

A. TERM

The term of this Agreement shall be from July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016 inclusive, unless terminated early as provided for in this Agreement. It is understood that the DISTRICT is under no obligation to renew this Agreement upon its expiration.

B. SERVICES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. During the term of this Agreement, the services to be provided by the CONSULTANT to the DISTRICT shall include, but not be limited to the following:
 - Speech and Language Testing
 - Speech and Language Therapy
 - Parental Consultation
 - Teacher Consultation
2. The CONSULTANT shall provide the services set forth in this Agreement to those student(s) referred by the DISTRICT in writing.
3. All services provided by CONSULTANT to students under this Agreement shall be in accordance with each student's Individualized Education Plan (IEP), as it may be modified from time to time. Prompt written notice shall be given by the DISTRICT to the CONSULTANT upon any modification of a student's IEP.
4. CONSULTANT shall perform all services under this Agreement in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules, and regulations, as well as the established policy guidance from the New York State Education Department.
5. Services provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided without regard to race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, religion, age, disability, or sponsorship.
6. CONSULTANT shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Safe Schools Against Violence in Education (SAVE) Act, including, but not limited to background checks and fingerprinting of all staff directly providing services to students. All persons providing services to the DISTRICT pursuant to this Agreement must receive clearance for employment by the New York State Education Department prior to the provision of such services.
7. CONSULTANT represents that all services under this Agreement shall be provided by qualified individuals of good character, and in good professional standing. CONSULTANT represents that no individuals providing services under this Agreement are currently charged, nor in the past have been charged with any relevant criminal or professional misconduct or incompetence.
8. Upon execution of this Agreement, CONSULTANT shall provide copies of required licenses/certifications of all professionals providing services to student(s) under this Agreement. In the event that the required license/certification of any agent or employee of

CONSULTANT providing services under this Agreement is revoked, terminated, suspended, or otherwise impaired, CONSULTANT shall immediately notify the DISTRICT in accordance with the requirements for all notices pursuant to this Agreement set forth below.

9. DISTRICT reserves the right to reject any of the CONSULTANT'S staff, which the DISTRICT, at its sole discretion, may deem unqualified.
10. CONSULTANT shall observe and comply with all applicable DISTRICT Policies and Regulations while on the grounds of the DISTRICT or providing services pursuant to this Agreement.
11. CONSULTANT shall provide all services pursuant to this Agreement in a competent, professional and timely manner.
12. CONSULTANT will work cooperatively with the Committee on Special Education (CSE), the Committee on Pre-School Special Education (CPSE), the DISTRICT'S administrative staff and medical staff. The CONSULTANT shall make relevant personnel available to participate in meetings of the DISTRICT's CSE or CPSE when appropriate, upon reasonable prior notice to the CONSULTANT of such meetings.
13. CONSULTANT shall maintain records, logs and/or reports in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, requirements of the New York State Education Department or Health Department and DISTRICT policies and procedures in force during the term of this Agreement. The DISTRICT shall have the right to examine any or all records or accounts maintained and/or created by the CONSULTANT in connection with this Agreement, and upon request shall be entitled to copies of same.
14. Both parties to this Agreement understand that they may receive and/or come into contact with protected health information as defined by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA). The parties hereby acknowledge their respective responsibilities pursuant to HIPAA and shall comply with said Regulations, if applicable.
15. Both parties, their employees, and/or agents agree that all information obtained in connection with the services performed pursuant to this Agreement is deemed confidential information. Both parties, their employees, and/or agents shall not use, publish, discuss, disclose or communicate the contents of such information, directly or indirectly with third parties, except as provided for in this Agreement. Both parties further agree that any information received by either party's employees and/or agents in connection with this Agreement which concerns the personal, financial, or other affairs of the parties, their employees, agents, and/or students will be treated as confidential and will not be revealed to any other persons, firms, organizations, or third parties. In addition, both parties agree that information concerning any student covered by the terms of this Agreement shall not be released except as provided for by applicable law, rule, or regulation, including but not limited to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).
16. CONSULTANT shall attempt to provide substitute coverage in the event of the absence of the regularly scheduled service provider. The services of the substitute provider shall be in accordance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement.
17. In the event that the parent or person in parental relation to a student(s) receiving services pursuant to this Agreement initiates litigation in connection with such services, CONSULTANT shall promptly give written notice of same to the DISTRICT.
18. Insurance:

- a. CONSULTANT, at its sole expense, shall procure and maintain such policies of commercial general liability, malpractice and other insurance as shall be necessary to insure the CONSULTANT and the DISTRICT, including the Board of Education, employees and volunteers, as additional insured, against any claim for liability, personal injury, or death occasioned directly or indirectly by CONSULTANT in connection with the performance of CONSULTANT'S responsibilities under this Agreement; each such policy shall provide a minimum coverage of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence subject to an annual aggregate of Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000).
- b. The insurance is to be underwritten by a licensed and/or admitted New York State Insurer with a minimum Bests rating of A-minus.
- c. In the event any of the aforementioned insurance policies are cancelled or not renewed, the CONSULTANT shall notify the District in writing within thirty (30) days of such cancellation or non-renewal.
- d. Upon the execution of this Agreement, CONSULTANT will supply the DISTRICT with a Certificate of Insurance including the DISTRICT, Board of Education, Employees and Volunteers as Additional Insured, a copy of the Declaration pages of the policies, and a copy of the additional insured endorsement.

C. COMPENSATION:

- 1. The DISTRICT shall pay CONSULTANT in accordance with the following fee schedule, following the presentation of detailed invoices by CONSULTANT to the DISTRICT:

Speech and Language Testing	\$240 per evaluation
Speech and Language Therapy	\$40 per half hour session

- 2. The CONSULTANT shall submit invoices for payment on a monthly basis. All invoices shall include the services provided, the total hours, the dates that the invoice covers, and the total amount due for the period specified. The DISTRICT shall pay CONSULTANT within thirty (30) days of the DISTRICT's receipt of such invoice.
- 3. In the event that a scheduled session is cancelled by the CONSULTANT, the DISTRICT shall not be billed for that session. If however a scheduled session is cancelled by the DISTRICT, the DISTRICT will be billed for that session unless the DISTRICT provides the CONSULTANT with reasonable notice of the cancellation.
- 4. The DISTRICT shall give the CONSULTANT notice of any invoice disputes within twenty (20) days of its receipt of the invoice, and reserves the right to withhold payment pending the resolution of the dispute.
- 5. Neither CONSULTANT nor any of its personnel shall share or accept any fee or gratuity for services provided pursuant to this Agreement except as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

D. MISCELLANEOUS

- 1. Termination:
 - a. Either the CONSULTANT or the DISTRICT may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party. Such notice shall be given

in accordance with the requirements for all notices pursuant to this Agreement set forth below.

- b. The parties agree that CONSULTANT'S failure to comply with any terms or conditions of this Agreement will provide a basis for the DISTRICT to immediately terminate this Agreement without any further liability to CONSULTANT.
- c. In the event the CONSULTANT or the DISTRICT terminates this Agreement with or without cause, such termination of the Agreement shall not discharge the parties' existing obligations to each other as of the effective date of termination.

2. Independent Contractor:

- a. CONSULTANT will be engaged as an independent Contractor, and therefore be solely responsible for the payment of federal and state income taxes applicable to this Agreement.
- b. Neither CONSULTANT nor any of its employees, agents, or assigns will be eligible for any employee benefits whatsoever relative to this contract including, but not limited to, Social Security, New York State Worker's Compensation, unemployment insurance, New York State Employee's Retirement System, health or dental insurance, or malpractice insurance, or the like.
- c. DISTRICT, if required by Federal or State requirements, will submit a Form 1099 and IT 2102.1 respectively at year-end to the Federal Government for all individuals having a gross income exceeding \$600, which thereupon will be reported for income tax purposes.

3. Defense / Indemnification

- a. CONSULTANT agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the DISTRICT, its officers, directors, agents, or employees against all claims, demands, actions, lawsuits, costs, damages and expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts arising from any willful act, omission, error, recklessness or negligence of the CONSULTANT, its officers, directors, agents or employees in connection with the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement. The obligations pursuant to this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- b. DISTRICT agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the CONSULTANT, its officers, directors, agents, or employees against all claims, demands, actions, lawsuits, costs, damages and expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts arising from any willful act, omission, error, recklessness or negligence of the DISTRICT, its officers, directors, agents or employees in connection with the performance of services pursuant to this Agreement. The obligations pursuant to this provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

4. Notices: All notices which are required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be deemed to have been given if delivered personally or sent by registered or certified mail, addressed as follows:

To District: Superintendent of Schools
South Country Central School District
189 N. Dunton Ave.

East Patchogue, NY 11772

To Consultant: Jeffrey Korn
8 Redlef St.
East Patchogue, NY 11772

5. **Assignment:** It is expressly understood that this Agreement shall not be assigned or transferred without prior written consent of the other party.
6. **No Waiver:** The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or limitation of that party's right to subsequently enforce every provision of this Agreement.
7. **Severability:** Should any provision of this Agreement, for any reason, be declared invalid and/or unenforceable, such decision shall not effect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement. Such remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect as if this Agreement had been executed with the invalid provision(s) eliminated.
8. **Governing Law:** This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by, the laws and regulations of the State of New York and applicable Federal laws and regulations.
9. **Venue:** Any dispute arising under this Agreement shall be litigated in the Courts of Suffolk County, New York.
10. **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement, is the complete and exclusive statement of the Agreement between the parties, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous, oral or written: agreements, proposals, understandings, representations, conditions or covenants between the parties relating to the subject matter of the Agreement.
11. **Amendment:** This Agreement may not be changed orally, but only by an Agreement, in writing, signed by authorized representatives of both parties.
12. **Execution:** This Agreement, and any amendments to this Agreement, will not be in effect until agreed to in writing and signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

DISTRICT

By: _____

By: _____

President, Board of Education

SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the New York State Smart Schools Bond Act of 2014 requires that the South Country Central School District develop a Preliminary Smart Schools Investment Plan to be submitted to the Smart Schools Review Board;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Education hereby approves the District's Preliminary Smart Schools Preliminary Investment Plan and directs that this Plan be submitted to the Smart Schools Review Board posted on the District's website for at least thirty (30) days with an address to which any written comments on the Plan can be sent.

80-20-267066

BOARD OF EDUCATION
PRESIDENT
CHRIS PICINI

VICE-PRESIDENT
CAROL HERRMANN

ROCCO DEVITO
LISA DI SANTO
ANTOINETTE HUFFINE
REGINA HUNT
JULIO MORALES
DANIELLE SKELLY
ALLISON STINES

South Country
Central School District

FRANK P. LONG INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL
599 BROOKHAVEN AVENUE
BELLPORT, NEW YORK 11713
631-730-1725



SUPERINTENDENT
OF SCHOOLS
DR. JOSEPH GIANI

BUILDING PRINCIPAL
MRS. STEFANIE RUCINSKI

ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL
MRS. ALICIA ULBERG

TO: Dr. Joseph Giani, Superintendent of Schools
FROM: Stefanie Rucinski, Principal of Frank P. Long Intermediate School
SUBJECT: REQUEST TO DISCARD LIBRARY EQUIPMENT
DATE: January 8, 2016

The undersigned would like to request your approval to discard the attached equipment and books from the Frank P. Long Intermediate School Library Media Center. Mrs. Shannon Kulick, librarian at Frank P. Long Intermediate School, submitted this request for the following reasons:

- The equipment is broken or obsolete.
- The books are damaged beyond repair.

Thank you for your consideration.

For your information,

Stefanie Rucinski

Library Weeding Log

Frank P Long Intermediate

From: 9/1/2015 To: 1/7/2016

1/7/2016 - Copies Removed: 6

Encyclopedia horridica : the terrifying truth! about vampires, ghosts, mon (Removed: 1)

Author: Gee, Joshua. ISBN: 978-0-439-92255-5 (trade bdg.) Published: 2007

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
001.9 GEE	3XPCE00037269S	\$15.00	3/18/2010	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

The long-distance dispatch between Lydia Goldblatt & Julie Graham-Chang (Removed: 1)

Author: Ignatow, Amy. ISBN: 978-0-8109-9724-0 (trade) Published: 2011

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F IGN	3XPCE00057840P	\$13.56	7/15/2011	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

Lunch walks among us (Removed: 1)

Author: Benton, Jim. LCCN: 2003-9362 Published: 2003

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F BEN	3XPCE00053767T	\$13.59	9/7/2007	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

Phineas and Ferb : nothing but trouble (Removed: 1)

Author: Green, John (John Patrick) ISBN: 978-1-42312440-5 (pbk.) Published: 2010

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
741.5 GRE	3XPCE00057783V	\$9.96	7/15/2011	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

Revenge of the lawn gnomes (Removed: 1)

Author: Stine, R. L. ISBN: 0-439-57375-0 (pbk.) Published: 1995

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F STI	3XPCE00035919S	\$10.00	10/11/2007	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

The 50 greatest plays in New York Giants football history (Removed: 1)

Author: Maxymuk, John. LCCN: 2008-3685 Published: 2008

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
796.332 MAX	3XPCE00035775S	\$25.00	3/6/2009	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

1/5/2016 - Copies Removed: 1

Smart cookie : designing creative cookies (Removed: 1)

Author: Rau, Dana Meachen, 1971- LCCN: 2011-52722 Published: 2013

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
641.86 RAU	3XPCE00059137Q	\$20.54	7/25/2013	lcanning

Was Available -- Weeded

12/23/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Harry Potter and the Order of the Phoenix (Removed: 1)

Author: Rowling, J. K. LCCN: 2003-109240 Published: 2003

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F ROW	3XPCE00033355K	\$10.00	11/8/2010	lcanning

Was Available -- Weeded

Library Weeding Log

Frank P Long Intermediate

From: 9/1/2015 To: 1/7/2016

12/17/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

I survived the San Francisco earthquake, 1906 (Removed: 1)

Author: Tarshis, Lauren.	LCCN: 2011-279706	Published: 2012		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F TAR	3XPCE00037557S	\$16.99	4/14/2014	Icanning

Was Available -- Weeded

12/15/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Missile Mouse : rescue on Tankium3 (Removed: 1)

Author: Parker, Jake, 1977-	ISBN: 978-0-545-11716-6 (trade)	Published: 2011		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
741.5 PAR	3XPCE00058644S	\$15.61	7/24/2012	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

12/3/2015 - Copies Removed: 3

Indiana Jones and the kingdom of the crystal skull (Removed: 1)

Author: Luceno, James, 1947-	ISBN: 978-0-545-00701-6 (pbk.)	Published: 2008		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F LUC	3XPCE00035440H	\$7.00	10/24/2008	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

Indiana Jones and the last crusade (Removed: 1)

Author: Windham, Ryder.	ISBN: 978-0-545-04256-7 (pbk.)	Published: 2008		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F WIN (PB)	3XPCE00035473N	\$4.00	10/28/2008	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

Indiana Jones and the temple of doom (Removed: 1)

Author: Weyn, Suzanne.	ISBN: 978-0-545-04255-0 (pbk.)	Published: 2008		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F WEY (PB)	3XPCE00035477R	\$4.00	10/28/2008	skulick

Was Available -- Weeded

11/25/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Among the hidden (Removed: 1)

Author: Haddix, Margaret Peterson.	LCCN: 97-33052 /AC	Published: 1998		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F HAD	3XPCE00050016D	\$13.60	4/14/1999	Icanning

Was Checked Out to Riley, Evan T (Student: P091420005) Due 10/13/2015 -- Weeded

11/5/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Night of the giant everything (Removed: 1)

Author: Stine, R. L.	ISBN: 978-0-545-28935-1 (pbk.)	Published: 2011		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F STI	3XPCE00058208O	\$11.07	7/15/2011	Icanning

Was Available -- Weeded

10/28/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Library Weeding Log

Frank P Long Intermediate

From: 9/1/2015 To: 1/7/2016

10/28/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Junie B. Jones has a monster under her bed (Removed: 1)

Author: Park, Barbara. ISBN: 978-0-679-86697-8 (pbk.) Published: 1997

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F PAR (SER)	3XPCE00051181H	\$7.76	4/24/2001	Icanning

Was Available -- Weeded

10/5/2015 - Copies Removed: 3

Gargoyles don't drive school buses (Removed: 1)

Author: Dadey, Debbie. ISBN: 0-590-50961-6 Published: 1996

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F DAD	3XPCE00007004C	\$8.47	10/4/1999	Icanning

Was Available -- Weeded

Phonics comics. Volume 14. Issue 1, Pony tales (Removed: 1)

Author: Gaydos, Nora. ISBN: 978-1-58476-553-0 (pbk.) Published: 2007

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
741.5 GAY	3XPCE00054445N	\$3.39	10/11/2007	Icanning

Was Available -- Weeded

Where the sidewalk ends : the poems & drawings (Removed: 1)

Author: Silverstein, Shel. LCCN: 70-105486 Published: 1974

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
811 SIL	3XPCE00052107G	\$18.89	12/12/2003	Icanning

Was Available -- Weeded

10/2/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Time for Kids-GR.5/6. (Removed: 1)

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
10/5/15	3XPCE00036898Z		2/3/2012	Icanning

Was Available -- Deleted

9/29/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Minecraft essential handbook (Removed: 1)

Author: Milton, Stephanie. ISBN: 0-545-66993-6 Published: 2013

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
793.93 MIL	3XPCE00059496Y	\$5.00	7/24/2014	skulick

Was Lost on 6/26/2015 by Santos, Darwin N (Student: P090860003) - fine was satisfied -- Deleted

9/21/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Husky in a hut (Removed: 1)

Author: Baglio, Ben M. LCCN: 2003-586703 Published: 2002

Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F BAG	3XPCE00054928T	\$8.96	7/25/2008	Icanning

Was Lost on 6/25/2015 by Brugel, Lillian (Faculty: S001316758) -- Weeded

9/10/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Library Weeding Log

Frank P Long Intermediate

From: 9/1/2015 To: 1/7/2016

9/10/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Pokémon : Pokémon ranger and the Temple of the Sea (Removed: 1)

Author: Mizobuchi, Makoto.	ISBN: 978-1-42152288-3 (pbk.)	Published: 2008		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
741.5 MIZ	3XPCE00056300F	\$12.86	7/21/2009	Icanning
Was Available -- Weeded				

9/3/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

Deep doo-doo (Removed: 1)

Author: Delaney, M. C. (Michael Clark)	ISBN: 0-14-038747-1 (pbk.)	Published: 1998		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F DEL	3XPCE00051216G	\$8.96	4/24/2001	skulick
Was Lost on 9/3/2015 -- Weeded				

9/2/2015 - Copies Removed: 1

I funny (Removed: 1)

Author: Patterson, James, 1947-	ISBN: 978-0-316-20693-8 (trade)	Published: 2012		
Call Number	Barcode	Price	Acquired	Removed By
F PAT (PB)	3XPCE00037543N	\$5.00	11/18/2013	skulick
Was Available -- Weeded				

From: 9/1/2015 To: 1/7/2016 Total Copies Removed: 25

Deleted: 2, Transferred: 0, Weeded: 23



PHONE: 212-820-9300
FAX: 212-514-8425

28 LIBERTY STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10005
WWW.HAWKINS.COM

NEW YORK
WASHINGTON
NEWARK
HARTFORD
LOS ANGELES
SACRAMENTO
SAN FRANCISCO
PORTLAND
ANN ARBOR

(212) 820-9406

January 20, 2016

South Country Central School District at Brookhaven
Refunding Serial Bonds-2016
(Our File Designation: 6933/40333)

Mr. Sammy Gergis
Assistant Superintendent for Finance and Management Services
South Country Central School District at Brookhaven
189 North Dunton Avenue
East Patchogue, New York 11772

Dear Sam:

via e-mail: sgergis@southcountry.org

Following up on recent communications and in connection with the proposed refunding by South Country Central School District at Brookhaven of certain serial bonds issued in 2007 and 2010, we have prepared and now send you the following items:

1. A copy of a draft Extract of Minutes of the Board of Education meeting to be held on **January 27, 2016**, showing adoption of the resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$46,000,000 refunding bonds and providing for publication of a summary form of such resolution in one of the District's official newspapers.

Please note that the refunding bond resolution is to be adopted by at least a two-thirds vote of the entire membership of the Board of Education.

2. A sixty-three (63) page Refunding Financial Plan, prepared by Munistat and sent along hereto as a PDF document, which **MUST** be inserted as Exhibit A to the Refunding Bond Resolution and must appear, or be incorporated by reference, in the Official Minutes of the meeting.

3. A copy of the summary form of the refunding bond resolution, with the prescribed form of District Clerk's statutory notice affixed in readiness for publication in one of the District's official newspapers. The publication of the refunding bond resolution, in summary, commences a vital 20-day statute of limitations period pursuant to the provisions of Section 80.00 *et seq.* of the Local Finance Law. Accordingly, the publication should be made as soon as possible after **January 27, 2016**.

Kindly obtain and forward to us one complete and certified copy of the Extract of Minutes (*which includes all pages of the refunding bond resolution*) and an original newspaper publisher Affidavit of Publication, when available. One copy of the Extract should be filed in the office of the District Clerk and another should be filed in the Business Office.

Please do not hesitate to call Bill Jackson or me if you have any questions or concerns related to the enclosed resolution or any other aspect of the proposed refunding bond issue.

With best wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Martin A. Geiger". The signature is stylized and cursive.

Martin A. Geiger

MAG:msq
Enclosures

EXTRACT OF MINUTES

Meeting of the Board of Education of the
South Country Central School District at Brookhaven,
in the County of Suffolk, New York

January 27, 2016

* * *

A meeting of the Board of Education of the South Country Central School District at Brookhaven, in the County of Suffolk, New York, was held within said School District on January 27, 2016, at _____ o'clock P.M. (Prevailing Time).

There were present: Chris Picini, President of the Board of Education; and
Board Members:

There were absent:

Also present: Nancy Poulos, District Clerk

* * *

Board Member _____ offered the following
resolution and moved its adoption:

REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION OF THE SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT AT BROOKHAVEN, NEW YORK, ADOPTED JANUARY 27, 2016, AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF ALL OR A PORTION OF CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SERIAL BONDS OF SAID DISTRICT, STATING THE PLAN OF REFUNDING, APPROPRIATING AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$46,000,000 THEREFOR, AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$46,000,000 REFUNDING SERIAL BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION, AND MAKING CERTAIN OTHER DETERMINATIONS ALL RELATIVE THERETO.

Recitals

WHEREAS, the South Country Central School District at Brookhaven, in the County of Suffolk, New York (herein called the “District”), has heretofore issued on December 6, 2007, \$13,000,000 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2007 (the “2007 Bonds”), which are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$9,230,000, (the “Outstanding 2007 Bonds,”), and which bonds were issued pursuant to a bond resolution adopted by the Board of Education on June 8, 2005; and such Outstanding 2007 Bonds mature on December 1 in the years and in the principal amounts and bear interest payable on June 1 and December 1 in each year, as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
2016	\$605,000	4-1/8%
2017	630,000	4-1/8
2018	655,000	4-1/8
2019	690,000	4-1/8
2020	715,000	4.25
2021	745,000	4.25
2022	775,000	4.25
2023	810,000	4.25
2024	845,000	4.25
2025	880,000	4.25
2026	920,000	4.25
2027	960,000	4-3/8

WHEREAS, the Outstanding 2007 Bonds maturing on and after December 15, 2018, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District on any date on or after December 15, 2017, as a whole or in part, and if in part, in any order of their maturity and in any amount within a maturity (selected by lot within a maturity), at the price equal to the par amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; and

WHEREAS, the District has heretofore also issued on August 3, 2010, \$46,091,684 School District (Serial) Bonds, 2010 (the “2010 Bonds”), which are currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$37,700,000, (the “Outstanding 2010 Bonds,”), and which bonds were issued pursuant to bond resolutions adopted on June 8, 2005, July 1, 2008, July 1, 2009 and June 6, 2007; and such Outstanding 2010 Bonds mature on July 15 in the years and in the principal amounts and bear interest payable on January 15 and July 15 in each year, as follows:

<u>Year of Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
2016	\$2,075,000	3.25%
2017	2,125,000	3.25
2018	2,200,000	3.50
2019	2,275,000	3.50
2020	2,325,000	3.50
2021	2,400,000	3.50
2022	2,450,000	3.50
2023	2,450,000	3.50
2024	2,450,000	3-5/8
2025	2,450,000	3.75
2026	2,450,000	4.00
2027	2,550,000	4.00
2028	2,625,000	4.00
2029	2,625,000	4.00
2030	2,625,000	4.00
2031	1,625,000	4.00

WHEREAS, the Outstanding 2010 Bonds on and after July 15, 2019, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District on any date on or after July 15, 2018, as a whole or in part, and if in part, in any order of their maturity and in any amount within a maturity (selected by lot within a maturity), at the price equal to the par amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; and

WHEREAS, Sections 90.00 and 90.10 of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (herein called "Law"), permit the District to refund all or a portion of the Outstanding 2007 Bonds and the Outstanding 2010 Bonds (herein collectively referred to as the "Outstanding Bonds") by the issuance of new bonds, the issuance of which will result in present value debt service savings for the District;

WHEREAS, in order effectuate the refunding, it is now necessary to adopt a refunding bond resolution;

THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SOUTH COUNTRY CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT AT BROOKHAVEN, NEW YORK HEREBY RESOLVES (by the favorable vote of two-thirds of all the members of said Board of Education), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. In this resolution, the following definitions apply, unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

- (a) "Bond To Be Refunded" or "Bonds To Be Refunded" means all or a portion of the Outstanding Bonds, as shall be determined in accordance with Section 8 hereof.
- (b) "Escrow Contract" means the contract to be entered into by and between the District and the Escrow Holder pursuant to Section 10 hereof.

- (c) “Escrow Holder” means the bank or trust company designated as such pursuant to Section 10 hereof.
- (d) “Financial Advisor” means Munistat Services, Inc.
- (e) “Outstanding Bonds” means the Outstanding 2007 Bonds and the Outstanding 2010 Bonds referred to in the Recitals to this Resolution.
- (f) “Present Value Savings” means the dollar savings which result from the issuance of the Refunding Bonds computed by discounting the principal and interest payments on both the Refunding Bonds and the Bonds To Be Refunded from the respective maturities thereof to the date of issue of the Refunding Bonds at a rate equal to the effective interest cost of the Refunding Bonds. The effective interest cost of the Refunding Bonds shall be that rate which is arrived at by doubling the semi-annual interest rate (compounded semi-annually), necessary to discount the debt service payments on the Refunding Bonds from the maturity dates thereof to the date of issue of the Refunding Bonds and to the bona fide initial public offering price including estimated accrued interest, or, if there is no public offering, to the price bid, including estimated accrued interest.
- (g) “Redemption Date” or “Redemption Dates” means any date on and after December 1, 2017, with respect to the Outstanding 2007 Bonds maturing on and after December 1, 2018; and any date on and after July 15, 2018, with respect to the Outstanding 2010 Bonds maturing on and after July 15, 2019; each as determined by the President of the Board of Education pursuant to Section 8 hereof.

- (h) “Refunding Bond” or “Refunding Bonds” means all or a portion of the \$46,000,000 Refunding Serial Bonds of the South Country Central School District at Brookhaven, authorized pursuant to Section 2 hereof.
- (i) “Refunding Bond Amount Limitation” means an amount of Refunding Bonds which does not exceed the principal amount of Bonds To Be Refunded plus the aggregate amount of unmatured interest payable on such Bonds To Be Refunded, to and including the Redemption Dates, plus any redemption premiums payable on such Bonds To Be Refunded as of such Redemption Dates, plus costs and expenses incidental to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, including the development of the Refunding Financial Plan, and of executing and performing the terms and conditions of the Escrow Contract and all fees and charges of the Escrow Holder as referred to in Section 10 hereof.
- (j) “Refunding Financial Plan” means the proposed financial plan for the refunding in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and prepared for the District by the Financial Advisor.

Section 2. The Board of Education of the District (herein called the “Board of Education”), hereby authorizes the refunding of the Bonds To Be Refunded and appropriates an amount not to exceed \$46,000,000 therefor to accomplish such refunding. The plan of financing said appropriation includes the issuance of not to exceed \$46,000,000 Refunding Bonds and the levy and collection of a tax upon all the taxable real property within the District to pay the principal of and interest on said Refunding Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. Serial Bonds of the District in the maximum principal amount of not to exceed \$46,000,000 are

hereby authorized to be issued pursuant to the provisions of the Law. The Refunding Financial Plan prepared for the District, and hereby accepted and approved, includes the deposit of all the proceeds of said Refunding Bonds with an Escrow Holder pursuant to an Escrow Contract as authorized in Section 10 hereof, the payment of all costs incurred by the District in connection with said refunding from such proceeds, and the investment of a portion of such proceeds by the Escrow Holder in certain obligations, the principal of and interest thereon, together with the balance of such proceeds to be held uninvested, shall be sufficient to pay (a) the principal of and interest on the Bonds To Be Refunded becoming due and payable on and prior to the Redemption Dates and (b) the principal of and interest on and redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds To Be Refunded to be called for redemption prior to maturity on the Redemption Dates.

Section 3. The Bonds To Be Refunded referred to in Section 1 hereof are all or a portion of the Outstanding Bonds, as referred to in the Recitals hereof. In accordance with the Refunding Financial Plan, the Refunding Bonds authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$46,000,000 shall mature in amounts and at dates to be determined. The President of the Board of Education, the chief fiscal officer of the District, is hereby authorized to approve all details of the Refunding Financial Plan not contained herein.

Section 4. The issuance of the Refunding Bonds will not exceed the Refunding Bond Amount Limitation. The maximum period of probable usefulness applicable to the purposes for which the Outstanding 2007 Bonds were issued, as measured from the dates of original issuance of the first note or bond issued for the purposes for which the Outstanding 2007 Bonds were issued, is 30 years. The maximum period of probable usefulness applicable to the purposes for which the Outstanding 2010 Bonds were issued, as measured from the dates of

original issuance of the first note or bond issued for the purposes for which the Outstanding 2010 Bonds were issued, is as follows:

25 years for the \$15,000,000 portion of the 2010 Bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted on July 1, 2009, and

30 years for the \$31,091,684 portion of the 2010 Bonds issued pursuant to the Bond Resolutions adopted June 8, 2005, July 1, 2008 and June 6, 2007.

Section 5. The aggregate amount of estimated Present Value Savings is set forth in the proposed Refunding Financial Plan attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, computed in accordance with subdivision two of paragraph b of Sections 90.00 and 90.10 of the Law. Said Refunding Financial Plan has been prepared based upon the assumption that the Refunding Bonds will be issued in the aggregate principal amount and will mature, be of such terms, and bear such interest as set forth therein. The Board of Education recognizes that the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds, the provisions, if any, for the redemption thereof prior to maturity, and whether or not all of the Refunding Bonds will be insured, and the resulting present value savings, may vary from such assumptions and that the Refunding Financial Plan may vary from that attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

Section 6. (A) The Refunding Bonds may be sold at public or private sale.

(i) If the Refunding Bonds are sold at private sale, the President of the Board of Education is hereby authorized (a) to cause the Financial Advisor to solicit proposals for the refunding of the Outstanding Bonds from at least three (3) qualified firms recommended by the Financial Advisor; and (b) to execute a purchase contract on behalf of the District for the sale of said Refunding Bonds, provided that the terms and conditions of such sale shall be approved by the State Comptroller.

(ii) If the Refunding Bonds are sold at public sale pursuant to Section 57.00 of the Law, the President of the Board of Education is hereby authorized and directed to prepare or have prepared a Notice of Sale, which shall be published at least once in "*The Bond Buyer*," published in the City of New York, not less than five (5) nor more than thirty (30) days prior to the date of said sale. A copy of such notice shall be sent not less than eight (8) nor more than thirty (30) days prior to the date of said sale (a) to the State Comptroller, Albany, New York 12236; (b) to at least two (2) banks or trust companies having a place of business in the County in which the District is located, or, if only one (1) bank is located in such County, then to such bank and to at least two (2) banks or trust companies having a place of business in an adjoining County; and (c) to "*The Bond Buyer*", 1 State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004; and (d) at least ten (10) bond dealers.

(B) Prior to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds the President of the Board of Education shall file with the Board of Education all requisite certifications, including a certificate approved by the State Comptroller setting forth the Present Value Savings to the District resulting from the issuance of the Refunding Bonds. In connection with the sale of Refunding Bonds, the District authorizes the preparation of an Official Statement and approves its use in connection with such sale, and further consents to the distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement prior to the date said Official Statement is distributed. The President of the Board of Education and his designees are hereby further authorized and directed to take any and all actions necessary to accomplish said refunding, and to execute any contracts and agreements for the purchase of and payment for services rendered or to be rendered to the District in connection with said refunding, including the preparation of the Refunding Financial Plan.

Section 7. Each of the Refunding Bonds authorized by this resolution shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by Section 52.00 of the Law and said Refunding Bonds shall be general obligations of the District payable as to both principal and interest by a general tax upon all the taxable real property within the District. The faith and credit of the District are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said Refunding Bonds and provision shall be made annually in the budget of the District for (a) the amortization and redemption of the Refunding Bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 8. Subject to the provisions of this resolution and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 21.00 of the Law with respect to the issuance of bonds having substantially level or declining annual debt service, and Sections 50.00, 56.00 to 60.00, 90.10 and 168.00 of the Law, the powers and duties of the Board of Education relative to determining the amount of Bonds To Be Refunded, the Redemption Dates, prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the Refunding Bonds, and executing any arbitrage certification relative thereto, as well as executing any agreements for credit enhancements and executing the Escrow Contract described in Section 10 and the Official Statement referred to in Section 6, are hereby delegated to the President of the Board of Education, the chief fiscal officer of the District.

Section 9. The validity of the Refunding Bonds authorized by this resolution may be contested only if:

- (a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the District is not authorized to expend money, or
- (b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of such resolution, or a summary thereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the constitution.

Section 10. Prior to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, the District shall contract with a bank or trust company located and authorized to do business in this state, for the purpose of having such bank or trust company act as the Escrow Holder of the proceeds, if required by law, inclusive of any premium from the sale of the Refunding Bonds, together with all income derived from the investment of such proceeds. Such Escrow Contract shall contain such terms and conditions as shall be necessary in order to accomplish the Refunding Financial Plan, including provisions authorizing the Escrow Holder, without further authorization or direction from the District, except as otherwise provided therein, (a) to make all required payments of principal, interest and redemption premiums to the appropriate paying agent with respect to the Bonds To Be Refunded, (b) to pay costs and expenses incidental to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, including the development of the Refunding Financial Plan, and of executing and performing the terms and conditions of the Escrow Contract and all of its fees and charges as the Escrow Holder, (c) at the appropriate time or times to cause to be given on behalf of the District the notice of redemption authorized to be given pursuant to Section 13 hereof, and (d) to invest the monies held by it consistent with the provisions of the Refunding Financial Plan. The Escrow Contract shall be irrevocable and shall constitute a covenant with the holders of the Refunding Bonds.

Section 11. The proceeds, inclusive of any premium, from the sale of the Refunding Bonds, immediately upon receipt, shall be placed in escrow by the District with the Escrow Holder in accordance with the Escrow Contract. If invested, all moneys held by the

Escrow Holder shall be invested only in direct obligations of the United States of America or in obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, which obligations shall mature or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof not later than the respective dates when such moneys will be required to make payments in accordance with the Refunding Financial Plan. Any such moneys remaining in the custody of the Escrow Holder after the full execution of the provisions of the Escrow Contract shall be returned to the District and shall be applied by the District only to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Refunding Bonds then outstanding.

Section 12. That portion of such proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds, together with interest earned thereon, which shall be required for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds To Be Refunded, including any redemption premiums, in accordance with the Refunding Financial Plan, shall be irrevocably committed and pledged to such purpose and the holders of the Bonds To Be Refunded shall have a lien upon such moneys and the investments thereof held by the Escrow Holder. All interest earned from the investment of such moneys not required for such payments on the Bonds To Be Refunded shall be irrevocably committed and pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds, or such portion thereof as shall be required by the Refunding Financial Plan, and the holders of such Refunding Bonds shall have a lien upon such moneys held by the Escrow Holder. The pledges and liens provided for herein shall become valid and binding upon the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and the moneys and investments held by the Escrow Holder shall immediately be subject thereto without any further act. Such pledges and liens shall be valid and binding against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District

irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Neither this resolution, the Escrow Contract, nor any other instrument relating to such pledges and liens, need be filed or recorded.

Section 13. In accordance with the provisions of Section 53.00 and of paragraph h of Section 90.10 of the Law, the Board of Education hereby elects to call in and redeem all the Bonds To Be Refunded which are subject to prior redemption according to their terms on the Redemption Dates, as such date is determined by the President of the Board of Education. The sums to be paid therefor on such Redemption Dates shall be the par value thereof, the accrued interest to the Redemption Dates and the redemption premiums, if any. The Escrow Holder is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice(s) of such call for redemption to be given in the name of the District by mailing such notice(s) to the registered holders of the Bonds To Be Refunded which are subject to prior redemption at least thirty days prior to such Redemption Dates. Upon the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, the election to call in and redeem the Bonds To Be Refunded subject to prior redemption on the Redemption Dates and the direction to the Escrow Holder to cause notice thereof to be given as provided in this Section shall become irrevocable and the provisions of this Section shall constitute a covenant with the holders, from time to time, of the Refunding Bonds, provided that this Section may be amended from time to time as may be necessary to comply with the requirements of paragraph a of Section 53.00 of the Law, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 14. The Board of Education hereby appoints the firm of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, 28 Liberty Street, 42nd floor, New York, New York to provide all necessary Bond Counsel legal services in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of the Refunding Bonds of the District.

Section 15. This bond resolution shall take effect immediately, and the District Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to publish the foregoing resolution, in summary, together with a Notice attached in substantially the form prescribed by Section 81.00 of the Law in one (1) of the official District newspapers, such newspaper having a general circulation in the District and hereby designated the official newspaper of said District for such publication.

* * *

The adoption of the foregoing resolution was seconded by Board Member _____ and duly put to a vote on roll call, which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

The resolution was declared adopted.

EXHIBIT A

PROPOSED REFUNDING FINANCIAL PLAN

CERTIFICATE

I, Nancy Poulos, District Clerk of the South Country Central School District at Brookhaven, in the County of Suffolk, New York, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing annexed extract of the minutes of a meeting of the Board of Education of said South Country Central School District at Brookhaven duly called and held on January 27, 2016, has been compared by me with the original minutes as officially recorded in my office in the Minute Book of said Board of Education and is a true, complete and correct copy thereof and of the whole of said original minutes so far as the same relate to the subject matters referred to in said extract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said South Country Central School District at Brookhaven this ____ day of January, 2016.

District Clerk

(SEAL)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010**

Report	Page
Sources and Uses of Funds	I
Bond Pricing	2
Bond Debt Service	3
Savings	4
Summary of Refunding Results	6
Bond Summary Statistics	7
Proof of Arbitrage Yield	8
Prior Bond Debt Service	10
Unrefunded Bond Debt Service	12
Form 8038 Statistics	13
Summary of Bonds Refunded	15
Escrow Requirements	16
Escrow Descriptions	17
Escrow Cost	18
Escrow Cash Flow	19
Escrow Sufficiency	20
Escrow Statistics	21
Required MSRB Rule G23 Disclosure	22
Sources and Uses of Funds	23
Bond Pricing	24
Bond Debt Service	25
Savings	26
Summary of Refunding Results	28
Bond Summary Statistics	29
Proof of Arbitrage Yield	30
Prior Bond Debt Service	32
Unrefunded Bond Debt Service	33

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010**

Report	Page
Form 8038 Statistics	34
Summary of Bonds Refunded	36
Escrow Requirements	37
Escrow Descriptions	38
Escrow Cost	39
Escrow Cash Flow	40
Escrow Sufficiency	41
Escrow Statistics	42
Required MSRB Rule G23 Disclosure	43
Sources and Uses of Funds	44
Bond Pricing	45
Bond Debt Service	46
Savings	47
Summary of Refunding Results	49
Bond Summary Statistics	50
Proof of Arbitrage Yield	51
Prior Bond Debt Service	53
Unrefunded Bond Debt Service	54
Form 8038 Statistics	55
Summary of Bonds Refunded	57
Escrow Requirements	58
Escrow Descriptions	59
Escrow Cost	60
Escrow Cash Flow	61
Escrow Sufficiency	62
Escrow Statistics	63
Required MSRB Rule G23 Disclosure	64

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Dated Date 03/15/2016
Delivery Date 03/15/2016

Sources:	Refunding of Series 2010	Refunding of Series 2007	Total
Bond Proceeds:			
Par Amount	29,435,000.00	7,185,000.00	36,620,000.00
Net Premium/OID	4,253,874.45	1,421,915.45	5,675,789.90
	<u>33,688,874.45</u>	<u>8,606,915.45</u>	<u>42,295,789.90</u>
Uses:	Refunding of Series 2010	Refunding of Series 2007	Total
Refunding Escrow Deposits:			
Cash Deposit	0.77	0.26	1.03
SLGS Purchases	<u>33,466,537.00</u>	<u>8,556,357.00</u>	<u>42,022,894.00</u>
	<u>33,466,537.77</u>	<u>8,556,357.26</u>	<u>42,022,895.03</u>
Delivery Date Expenses:			
Cost of Issuance	96,455.49	23,544.51	120,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	<u>122,155.25</u>	<u>29,817.75</u>	<u>151,973.00</u>
	<u>218,610.74</u>	<u>53,362.26</u>	<u>271,973.00</u>
Other Uses of Funds:			
Additional Proceeds	3,725.94	-2,804.07	921.87
	<u>33,688,874.45</u>	<u>8,606,915.45</u>	<u>42,295,789.90</u>

BOND PRICING

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Bond Component:					
	07/15/2016	10,000	2.000%	0.450%	100.515
	07/15/2017	10,000	2.000%	0.770%	101.628
	07/15/2018	590,000	3.000%	0.960%	104.695
	07/15/2019	2,740,000	3.000%	1.100%	106.200
	07/15/2020	2,160,000	3.000%	1.200%	107.577
	07/15/2020	630,000	4.000%	1.200%	111.787
	07/15/2021	2,220,000	3.000%	1.320%	108.623
	07/15/2021	655,000	5.000%	1.320%	118.889
	07/15/2022	2,960,000	5.000%	1.430%	121.540
	07/15/2023	2,280,000	3.000%	1.620%	109.504
	07/15/2023	725,000	5.000%	1.620%	123.280
	07/15/2024	3,045,000	5.000%	1.800%	124.657
	07/15/2025	2,295,000	4.000%	1.950%	117.413
	07/15/2025	800,000	5.000%	1.950%	125.908
	07/15/2026	3,145,000	5.000%	2.110%	126.703
	07/15/2027	3,310,000	5.000%	2.250%	125.226 C
	07/15/2028	2,520,000	5.000%	2.380%	123.872 C
	07/15/2029	2,530,000	4.000%	2.700%	111.651 C
	07/15/2030	2,510,000	3.000%	3.000%	100.000
	07/15/2031	1,485,000	3.000%	3.150%	98.184
		36,620,000			

Dated Date	03/15/2016	
Delivery Date	03/15/2016	
First Coupon	07/15/2016	
Par Amount	36,620,000.00	
Premium	5,675,789.90	
Production	42,295,789.90	115.499153%
Underwriter's Discount	-151,973.00	-0.415000%
Purchase Price	42,143,816.90	115.084153%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	42,143,816.90	

BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
07/15/2016	10,000	2.000%	498,716.66	508,716.66	
01/15/2017			747,975.00	747,975.00	
06/30/2017					1,256,691.66
07/15/2017	10,000	2.000%	747,975.00	757,975.00	
01/15/2018			747,875.00	747,875.00	
06/30/2018					1,505,850.00
07/15/2018	590,000	3.000%	747,875.00	1,337,875.00	
01/15/2019			739,025.00	739,025.00	
06/30/2019					2,076,900.00
07/15/2019	2,740,000	3.000%	739,025.00	3,479,025.00	
01/15/2020			697,925.00	697,925.00	
06/30/2020					4,176,950.00
07/15/2020	2,790,000	** %	697,925.00	3,487,925.00	
01/15/2021			652,925.00	652,925.00	
06/30/2021					4,140,850.00
07/15/2021	2,875,000	** %	652,925.00	3,527,925.00	
01/15/2022			603,250.00	603,250.00	
06/30/2022					4,131,175.00
07/15/2022	2,960,000	5.000%	603,250.00	3,563,250.00	
01/15/2023			529,250.00	529,250.00	
06/30/2023					4,092,500.00
07/15/2023	3,005,000	** %	529,250.00	3,534,250.00	
01/15/2024			476,925.00	476,925.00	
06/30/2024					4,011,175.00
07/15/2024	3,045,000	5.000%	476,925.00	3,521,925.00	
01/15/2025			400,800.00	400,800.00	
06/30/2025					3,922,725.00
07/15/2025	3,095,000	** %	400,800.00	3,495,800.00	
01/15/2026			334,900.00	334,900.00	
06/30/2026					3,830,700.00
07/15/2026	3,145,000	5.000%	334,900.00	3,479,900.00	
01/15/2027			256,275.00	256,275.00	
06/30/2027					3,736,175.00
07/15/2027	3,310,000	5.000%	256,275.00	3,566,275.00	
01/15/2028			173,525.00	173,525.00	
06/30/2028					3,739,800.00
07/15/2028	2,520,000	5.000%	173,525.00	2,693,525.00	
01/15/2029			110,525.00	110,525.00	
06/30/2029					2,804,050.00
07/15/2029	2,530,000	4.000%	110,525.00	2,640,525.00	
01/15/2030			59,925.00	59,925.00	
06/30/2030					2,700,450.00
07/15/2030	2,510,000	3.000%	59,925.00	2,569,925.00	
01/15/2031			22,275.00	22,275.00	
06/30/2031					2,592,200.00
07/15/2031	1,485,000	3.000%	22,275.00	1,507,275.00	
06/30/2032					1,507,275.00
	36,620,000		13,605,466.66	50,225,466.66	50,225,466.66

SAVINGS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100%
06/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13		168,898.77
06/30/2016				169,653.13	
07/15/2016	588,593.75	508,716.66	79,877.09		79,317.01
12/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13		167,125.48
01/15/2017	588,593.75	747,975.00	-159,381.25		-156,602.08
06/01/2017	169,653.13		169,653.13		165,370.80
06/30/2017				259,802.10	
07/15/2017	588,593.75	757,975.00	-169,381.25		-164,680.35
12/01/2017	169,653.13		169,653.13		163,634.55
01/15/2018	588,593.75	747,875.00	-159,281.25		-153,234.76
06/01/2018	169,653.13		169,653.13		161,916.52
06/30/2018				10,643.76	
07/15/2018	588,593.75	1,337,875.00	-749,281.25		-713,269.53
12/01/2018	824,653.13		824,653.13		778,783.57
01/15/2019	588,593.75	739,025.00	-150,431.25		-141,697.78
06/01/2019	156,143.75		156,143.75		145,910.40
06/30/2019				81,084.38	
07/15/2019	2,863,593.75	3,479,025.00	-615,431.25		-573,615.26
12/01/2019	846,143.75		846,143.75		782,387.61
01/15/2020	548,781.25	697,925.00	-149,143.75		-137,550.57
06/01/2020	141,912.50		141,912.50		129,841.83
06/30/2020				223,481.25	
07/15/2020	2,873,781.25	3,487,925.00	-614,143.75		-560,458.59
12/01/2020	856,912.50		856,912.50		775,794.39
01/15/2021	508,093.75	652,925.00	-144,831.25		-130,783.20
06/01/2021	126,718.75		126,718.75		113,518.65
06/30/2021				224,656.25	
07/15/2021	2,908,093.75	3,527,925.00	-619,831.25		-553,833.61
12/01/2021	871,718.75		871,718.75		772,714.19
01/15/2022	466,093.75	603,250.00	-137,156.25		-121,265.60
06/01/2022	110,887.50		110,887.50		97,261.57
06/30/2022				225,618.75	
07/15/2022	2,916,093.75	3,563,250.00	-647,156.25		-566,170.62
12/01/2022	885,887.50		885,887.50		768,870.89
01/15/2023	423,218.75	529,250.00	-106,031.25		-91,788.49
06/01/2023	94,418.75		94,418.75		81,086.63
06/30/2023				227,118.75	
07/15/2023	2,873,218.75	3,534,250.00	-661,031.25		-566,229.53
12/01/2023	904,418.75		904,418.75		768,558.18
01/15/2024	380,343.75	476,925.00	-96,581.25		-81,861.47
06/01/2024	77,206.25		77,206.25		64,919.60
06/30/2024				224,012.50	
07/15/2024	2,830,343.75	3,521,925.00	-691,581.25		-580,024.16
12/01/2024	922,206.25		922,206.25		767,304.24
01/15/2025	335,937.50	400,800.00	-64,862.50		-53,828.56
06/01/2025	59,250.00		59,250.00		48,780.25
06/30/2025				225,012.50	
07/15/2025	2,785,937.50	3,495,800.00	-709,862.50		-582,920.66
12/01/2025	939,250.00		939,250.00		765,161.45
01/15/2026	290,000.00	334,900.00	-44,900.00		-36,483.60
06/01/2026	40,550.00		40,550.00		32,687.29
06/30/2026				225,037.50	
07/15/2026	2,740,000.00	3,479,900.00	-739,900.00		-594,895.37
12/01/2026	960,550.00		960,550.00		766,168.34

SAVINGS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100%
01/15/2027	241,000.00	256,275.00	-15,275.00		-12,152.48
06/01/2027	21,000.00		21,000.00		16,574.47
06/30/2027				226,375.00	
07/15/2027	2,791,000.00	3,566,275.00	-775,275.00		-610,317.31
12/01/2027	981,000.00		981,000.00		766,135.48
01/15/2028	190,000.00	173,525.00	16,475.00		12,833.39
06/30/2028				222,200.00	
07/15/2028	2,815,000.00	2,693,525.00	121,475.00		93,630.89
01/15/2029	137,500.00	110,525.00	26,975.00		20,573.58
06/30/2029				148,450.00	
07/15/2029	2,762,500.00	2,640,525.00	121,975.00		92,052.46
01/15/2030	85,000.00	59,925.00	25,075.00		18,724.99
06/30/2030				147,050.00	
07/15/2030	2,710,000.00	2,569,925.00	140,075.00		103,504.10
01/15/2031	32,500.00	22,275.00	10,225.00		7,476.12
06/30/2031				150,300.00	
07/15/2031	1,657,500.00	1,507,275.00	150,225.00		108,685.47
06/30/2032				150,225.00	
	53,366,187.53	50,225,466.66	3,140,720.87	3,140,720.87	2,622,539.62

Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	2,622,539.62
Plus: Refunding funds on hand	921.87
Net PV Savings	<u>2,623,461.49</u>

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010**

Dated Date	03/15/2016
Delivery Date	03/15/2016
Arbitrage yield	2.122110%
Escrow yield	0.992130%
Value of Negative Arbitrage	989,215.19
Bond Par Amount	36,620,000.00
True Interest Cost	2.263156%
Net Interest Cost	2.474732%
Average Coupon	4.166214%
Average Life	8.918
Par amount of refunded bonds	39,295,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	3.916485%
Average life of refunded bonds	8.952
PV of prior debt to 03/15/2016 @ 2.122110%	45,217,768.29
Net PV Savings	2,623,461.49
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	6.676324%
Percentage savings of refunding bonds	7.164013%

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Dated Date	03/15/2016
Delivery Date	03/15/2016
Last Maturity	07/15/2031
Arbitrage Yield	2.122110%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.263156%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2.474732%
All-In TIC	2.300987%
Average Coupon	4.166214%
Average Life (years)	8.918
Duration of Issue (years)	7.626
Par Amount	36,620,000.00
Bond Proceeds	42,295,789.90
Total Interest	13,605,466.66
Net Interest	8,081,649.76
Total Debt Service	50,225,466.66
Maximum Annual Debt Service	4,176,950.00
Average Annual Debt Service	3,275,573.91
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	4.150000
Total Underwriter's Discount	4.150000
Bid Price	115.084153

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life
Bond Component	36,620,000.00	115.499	4.166%	8.918
	36,620,000.00			8.918

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	36,620,000.00	36,620,000.00	36,620,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	5,675,789.90	5,675,789.90	5,675,789.90
- Underwriter's Discount	-151,973.00	-151,973.00	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-120,000.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	42,143,816.90	42,023,816.90	42,295,789.90
Target Date	03/15/2016	03/15/2016	03/15/2016
Yield	2.263156%	2.300987%	2.122110%

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Date	Debt Service	Total	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%
07/15/2016	508,716.66	508,716.66	505,149.67
01/15/2017	747,975.00	747,975.00	734,932.36
07/15/2017	757,975.00	757,975.00	736,938.66
01/15/2018	747,875.00	747,875.00	719,484.84
07/15/2018	1,337,875.00	1,337,875.00	1,273,574.46
01/15/2019	739,025.00	739,025.00	696,119.99
07/15/2019	3,479,025.00	3,479,025.00	3,242,639.72
01/15/2020	697,925.00	697,925.00	643,674.16
07/15/2020	3,487,925.00	3,487,925.00	3,183,029.26
01/15/2021	652,925.00	652,925.00	589,593.87
07/15/2021	3,527,925.00	3,527,925.00	3,152,282.87
01/15/2022	603,250.00	603,250.00	533,358.65
07/15/2022	3,563,250.00	3,563,250.00	3,117,342.18
01/15/2023	529,250.00	529,250.00	458,157.94
07/15/2023	3,534,250.00	3,534,250.00	3,027,385.97
01/15/2024	476,925.00	476,925.00	404,237.67
07/15/2024	3,521,925.00	3,521,925.00	2,953,812.84
01/15/2025	400,800.00	400,800.00	332,618.77
07/15/2025	3,495,800.00	3,495,800.00	2,870,660.24
01/15/2026	334,900.00	334,900.00	272,123.81
07/15/2026	11,839,900.00	11,839,900.00	9,519,531.92
01/15/2027	59,925.00	59,925.00	47,675.12
07/15/2027	59,925.00	59,925.00	47,174.57
01/15/2028	59,925.00	59,925.00	46,679.28
07/15/2028	59,925.00	59,925.00	46,189.18
01/15/2029	59,925.00	59,925.00	45,704.24
07/15/2029	59,925.00	59,925.00	45,224.38
01/15/2030	59,925.00	59,925.00	44,749.56
07/15/2030	2,569,925.00	2,569,925.00	1,898,966.87
01/15/2031	22,275.00	22,275.00	16,286.61
07/15/2031	1,507,275.00	1,507,275.00	1,090,490.23
	49,504,366.66	49,504,366.66	42,295,789.90

Proceeds Summary

Delivery date	03/15/2016
Par Value	36,620,000.00
Premium (Discount)	5,675,789.90
Target for yield calculation	42,295,789.90

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Assumed Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%
BOND	07/15/2027	5.000%	2.250%	07/15/2026	100.000	44,833.10
BOND	07/15/2028	5.000%	2.380%	07/15/2026	100.000	68,253.55
BOND	07/15/2029	4.000%	2.700%	07/15/2026	100.000	144,053.28

Rejected Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%	Increase to NPV
BOND	07/15/2027	5.000%	2.250%			120,220.72	75,387.62
BOND	07/15/2028	5.000%	2.380%			181,844.30	113,590.75
BOND	07/15/2029	4.000%	2.700%			254,513.69	110,460.41

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
06/01/2016			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/30/2016					169,653.13
07/15/2016			588,593.75	588,593.75	
12/01/2016			169,653.13	169,653.13	
01/15/2017			588,593.75	588,593.75	
06/01/2017			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/30/2017					1,516,493.76
07/15/2017			588,593.75	588,593.75	
12/01/2017			169,653.13	169,653.13	
01/15/2018			588,593.75	588,593.75	
06/01/2018			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/30/2018					1,516,493.76
07/15/2018			588,593.75	588,593.75	
12/01/2018	655,000	4.125%	169,653.13	824,653.13	
01/15/2019			588,593.75	588,593.75	
06/01/2019			156,143.75	156,143.75	
06/30/2019					2,157,984.38
07/15/2019	2,275,000	3.500%	588,593.75	2,863,593.75	
12/01/2019	690,000	4.125%	156,143.75	846,143.75	
01/15/2020			548,781.25	548,781.25	
06/01/2020			141,912.50	141,912.50	
06/30/2020					4,400,431.25
07/15/2020	2,325,000	3.500%	548,781.25	2,873,781.25	
12/01/2020	715,000	4.250%	141,912.50	856,912.50	
01/15/2021			508,093.75	508,093.75	
06/01/2021			126,718.75	126,718.75	
06/30/2021					4,365,506.25
07/15/2021	2,400,000	3.500%	508,093.75	2,908,093.75	
12/01/2021	745,000	4.250%	126,718.75	871,718.75	
01/15/2022			466,093.75	466,093.75	
06/01/2022			110,887.50	110,887.50	
06/30/2022					4,356,793.75
07/15/2022	2,450,000	3.500%	466,093.75	2,916,093.75	
12/01/2022	775,000	4.250%	110,887.50	885,887.50	
01/15/2023			423,218.75	423,218.75	
06/01/2023			94,418.75	94,418.75	
06/30/2023					4,319,618.75
07/15/2023	2,450,000	3.500%	423,218.75	2,873,218.75	
12/01/2023	810,000	4.250%	94,418.75	904,418.75	
01/15/2024			380,343.75	380,343.75	
06/01/2024			77,206.25	77,206.25	
06/30/2024					4,235,187.50
07/15/2024	2,450,000	3.625%	380,343.75	2,830,343.75	
12/01/2024	845,000	4.250%	77,206.25	922,206.25	
01/15/2025			335,937.50	335,937.50	
06/01/2025			59,250.00	59,250.00	
06/30/2025					4,147,737.50
07/15/2025	2,450,000	3.750%	335,937.50	2,785,937.50	
12/01/2025	880,000	4.250%	59,250.00	939,250.00	
01/15/2026			290,000.00	290,000.00	
06/01/2026			40,550.00	40,550.00	
06/30/2026					4,055,737.50
07/15/2026	2,450,000	4.000%	290,000.00	2,740,000.00	
12/01/2026	920,000	4.250%	40,550.00	960,550.00	
01/15/2027			241,000.00	241,000.00	

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
06/01/2027			21,000.00	21,000.00	
06/30/2027					3,962,550.00
07/15/2027	2,550,000	4.000%	241,000.00	2,791,000.00	
12/01/2027	960,000	4.375%	21,000.00	981,000.00	
01/15/2028			190,000.00	190,000.00	
06/30/2028					3,962,000.00
07/15/2028	2,625,000	4.000%	190,000.00	2,815,000.00	
01/15/2029			137,500.00	137,500.00	
06/30/2029					2,952,500.00
07/15/2029	2,625,000	4.000%	137,500.00	2,762,500.00	
01/15/2030			85,000.00	85,000.00	
06/30/2030					2,847,500.00
07/15/2030	2,625,000	4.000%	85,000.00	2,710,000.00	
01/15/2031			32,500.00	32,500.00	
06/30/2031					2,742,500.00
07/15/2031	1,625,000	4.000%	32,500.00	1,657,500.00	
06/30/2032					1,657,500.00
	39,295,000		14,071,187.53	53,366,187.53	53,366,187.53

UNREFUNDED BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
06/01/2016			25,471.88	25,471.88	
06/30/2016					25,471.88
07/15/2016	2,075,000	3.250%	106,750.00	2,181,750.00	
12/01/2016	605,000	4.125%	25,471.88	630,471.88	
01/15/2017			73,031.25	73,031.25	
06/01/2017			12,993.75	12,993.75	
06/30/2017					2,898,246.88
07/15/2017	2,125,000	3.250%	73,031.25	2,198,031.25	
12/01/2017	630,000	4.125%	12,993.75	642,993.75	
01/15/2018			38,500.00	38,500.00	
06/30/2018					2,879,525.00
07/15/2018	2,200,000	3.500%	38,500.00	2,238,500.00	
06/30/2019					2,238,500.00
	7,635,000		406,743.76	8,041,743.76	8,041,743.76

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010Dated Date 03/15/2016
Delivery Date 03/15/2016

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price	Redemption at Maturity
Bond Component:						
	07/15/2016	10,000.00	2.000%	100.515	10,051.50	10,000.00
	07/15/2017	10,000.00	2.000%	101.628	10,162.80	10,000.00
	07/15/2018	590,000.00	3.000%	104.695	617,700.50	590,000.00
	07/15/2019	2,740,000.00	3.000%	106.200	2,909,880.00	2,740,000.00
	07/15/2020	2,160,000.00	3.000%	107.577	2,323,663.20	2,160,000.00
	07/15/2020	630,000.00	4.000%	111.787	704,258.10	630,000.00
	07/15/2021	2,220,000.00	3.000%	108.623	2,411,430.60	2,220,000.00
	07/15/2021	655,000.00	5.000%	118.889	778,722.95	655,000.00
	07/15/2022	2,960,000.00	5.000%	121.540	3,597,584.00	2,960,000.00
	07/15/2023	2,280,000.00	3.000%	109.504	2,496,691.20	2,280,000.00
	07/15/2023	725,000.00	5.000%	123.280	893,780.00	725,000.00
	07/15/2024	3,045,000.00	5.000%	124.657	3,795,805.65	3,045,000.00
	07/15/2025	2,295,000.00	4.000%	117.413	2,694,628.35	2,295,000.00
	07/15/2025	800,000.00	5.000%	125.908	1,007,264.00	800,000.00
	07/15/2026	3,145,000.00	5.000%	126.703	3,984,809.35	3,145,000.00
	07/15/2027	3,310,000.00	5.000%	125.226	4,144,980.60	3,310,000.00
	07/15/2028	2,520,000.00	5.000%	123.872	3,121,574.40	2,520,000.00
	07/15/2029	2,530,000.00	4.000%	111.651	2,824,770.30	2,530,000.00
	07/15/2030	2,510,000.00	3.000%	100.000	2,510,000.00	2,510,000.00
	07/15/2031	1,485,000.00	3.000%	98.184	1,458,032.40	1,485,000.00
		36,620,000.00			42,295,789.90	36,620,000.00

	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Issue Price	Stated Redemption at Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity	Yield
Final Maturity	07/15/2031	3.000%	1,458,032.40	1,485,000.00		
Entire Issue			42,295,789.90	36,620,000.00	8.9317	2.1221%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	0.00
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	271,973.00
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	0.00
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	0.00
Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	0.00
Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	42,022,895.03
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	0.0000
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	8.9520

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010Refunded Bonds

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price
Series 2007:					
BOND	12/01/2018	655,000.00	4.125%	100.000	655,000.00
BOND	12/01/2019	690,000.00	4.125%	100.000	690,000.00
BOND	12/01/2020	715,000.00	4.250%	100.000	715,000.00
BOND	12/01/2021	745,000.00	4.250%	100.000	745,000.00
BOND	12/01/2022	775,000.00	4.250%	100.000	775,000.00
BOND	12/01/2023	810,000.00	4.250%	100.000	810,000.00
BOND	12/01/2024	845,000.00	4.250%	100.000	845,000.00
BOND	12/01/2025	880,000.00	4.250%	100.000	880,000.00
BOND	12/01/2026	920,000.00	4.250%	100.000	920,000.00
BOND	12/01/2027	960,000.00	4.375%	100.000	960,000.00
		<u>7,995,000.00</u>			<u>7,995,000.00</u>
Series 2010:					
BOND	07/15/2019	2,275,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,275,000.00
BOND	07/15/2020	2,325,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,325,000.00
BOND	07/15/2021	2,400,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,400,000.00
BOND	07/15/2022	2,450,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2023	2,450,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2024	2,450,000.00	3.625%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2025	2,450,000.00	3.750%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2026	2,450,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2027	2,550,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,550,000.00
BOND	07/15/2028	2,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,625,000.00
BOND	07/15/2029	2,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,625,000.00
BOND	07/15/2030	2,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,625,000.00
BOND	07/15/2031	1,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	1,625,000.00
		<u>31,300,000.00</u>			<u>31,300,000.00</u>
		39,295,000.00			39,295,000.00

	Last Call Date	Issue Date	Remaining Weighted Average Maturity
Series 2007	12/01/2017	12/06/2007	7.5560
Series 2010	07/15/2018	08/03/2010	9.3086
All Refunded Issues	07/15/2018		8.9520

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
Series 2007, SERIES07:					
BOND	12/01/2018	4.125%	655,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2019	4.125%	690,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2020	4.250%	715,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2021	4.250%	745,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2022	4.250%	775,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2023	4.250%	810,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2024	4.250%	845,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2025	4.250%	880,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2026	4.250%	920,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2027	4.375%	960,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
			<u>7,995,000.00</u>		
Series 2010, SERIES10:					
BOND	07/15/2019	3.500%	2,275,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2020	3.500%	2,325,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2021	3.500%	2,400,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2022	3.500%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2023	3.500%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2024	3.625%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2025	3.750%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2026	4.000%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2027	4.000%	2,550,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2028	4.000%	2,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2029	4.000%	2,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2030	4.000%	2,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2031	4.000%	1,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
			<u>31,300,000.00</u>		
			<u>39,295,000.00</u>		

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Period Ending	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Total
06/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13
07/15/2016	588,593.75		588,593.75
12/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13
01/15/2017	588,593.75		588,593.75
06/01/2017	169,653.13		169,653.13
07/15/2017	588,593.75		588,593.75
12/01/2017	169,653.13	7,995,000.00	8,164,653.13
01/15/2018	588,593.75		588,593.75
07/15/2018	588,593.75	31,300,000.00	31,888,593.75
	3,621,581.27	39,295,000.00	42,916,581.27

ESCROW DESCRIPTIONS
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010**

Type of Security	Type of SLGS	Maturity Date	First Int Pmt Date	Par Amount	Rate	Max Rate
Mar 15, 2016:						
SLGS	Certificate	06/01/2016	06/01/2016	155,014	0.200%	0.200%
SLGS	Certificate	07/15/2016	07/15/2016	476,361	0.270%	0.270%
SLGS	Certificate	12/01/2016	12/01/2016	134,971	0.510%	0.510%
SLGS	Certificate	01/15/2017	01/15/2017	419,836	0.560%	0.560%
SLGS	Note	06/01/2017	06/01/2016	135,463	0.660%	0.660%
SLGS	Note	07/15/2017	07/15/2016	421,806	0.720%	0.720%
SLGS	Note	12/01/2017	06/01/2016	8,130,909	0.830%	0.830%
SLGS	Note	01/15/2018	07/15/2016	423,326	0.890%	0.890%
SLGS	Note	07/15/2018	07/15/2016	31,725,208	1.030%	1.030%
				42,022,894		

SLGS Summary

SLGS Rates File	13JAN16
Total Certificates of Indebtedness	1,186,182.00
Total Notes	40,836,712.00
	<hr/>
Total original SLGS	42,022,894.00

ESCROW COST

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Type of Security	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Rate	Total Cost
SLGS	06/01/2016	155,014	0.200%	155,014.00
SLGS	07/15/2016	476,361	0.270%	476,361.00
SLGS	12/01/2016	134,971	0.510%	134,971.00
SLGS	01/15/2017	419,836	0.560%	419,836.00
SLGS	06/01/2017	135,463	0.660%	135,463.00
SLGS	07/15/2017	421,806	0.720%	421,806.00
SLGS	12/01/2017	8,130,909	0.830%	8,130,909.00
SLGS	01/15/2018	423,326	0.890%	423,326.00
SLGS	07/15/2018	31,725,208	1.030%	31,725,208.00
42,022,894				42,022,894.00

Purchase Date	Cost of Securities	Cash Deposit	Total Escrow Cost
03/15/2016	42,022,894	1.03	42,022,895.03
	42,022,894	1.03	42,022,895.03

ESCROW CASH FLOW
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010**

Date	Principal	Interest	Net Escrow Receipts
06/01/2016	155,014.00	14,639.17	169,653.17
07/15/2016	476,361.00	112,232.26	588,593.26
12/01/2016	134,971.00	34,682.52	169,653.52
01/15/2017	419,836.00	168,758.16	588,594.16
06/01/2017	135,463.00	34,190.30	169,653.30
07/15/2017	421,806.00	166,787.12	588,593.12
12/01/2017	8,130,909.00	33,743.27	8,164,652.27
01/15/2018	423,326.00	165,268.62	588,594.62
07/15/2018	31,725,208.00	163,384.82	31,888,592.82
	42,022,894.00	893,686.24	42,916,580.24

Escrow Cost Summary

Purchase date	03/15/2016
Purchase cost of securities	42,022,894.00

ESCROW SUFFICIENCY

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Date	Escrow Requirement	Net Escrow Receipts	Excess Receipts	Excess Balance
03/15/2016		1.03	1.03	1.03
06/01/2016	169,653.13	169,653.17	0.04	1.07
07/15/2016	588,593.75	588,593.26	-0.49	0.58
12/01/2016	169,653.13	169,653.52	0.39	0.97
01/15/2017	588,593.75	588,594.16	0.41	1.38
06/01/2017	169,653.13	169,653.30	0.17	1.55
07/15/2017	588,593.75	588,593.12	-0.63	0.92
12/01/2017	8,164,653.13	8,164,652.27	-0.86	0.06
01/15/2018	588,593.75	588,594.62	0.87	0.93
07/15/2018	31,888,593.75	31,888,592.82	-0.93	
	42,916,581.27	42,916,581.27	0.00	

ESCROW STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007 & 2010

Escrow	Total Escrow Cost	Modified Duration (years)	Yield to Receipt Date	Yield to Disbursement Date	Perfect Escrow Cost	Value of Negative Arbitrage	Cost of Dead Time
Refunding of Series 2010, Global Proceeds Escrow:	33,466,537.77	2.235	1.023418%	1.023418%	32,657,279.32	809,258.42	0.03
Refunding of Series 2007, Global Proceeds Escrow:	8,556,357.26	1.645	0.825518%	0.825517%	8,376,400.47	179,956.77	0.02
	42,022,895.03				41,033,679.79	989,215.19	0.05

Delivery date 03/15/2016
Arbitrage yield 2.122110%

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010**

Dated Date 03/15/2016
Delivery Date 03/15/2016

Sources:

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	29,435,000.00
Net Premium	4,253,874.45
	<hr/>
	33,688,874.45

Uses:

Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	0.77
SLGS Purchases	33,466,537.00
	<hr/>
	33,466,537.77

Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	96,455.49
Underwriter's Discount	122,155.25
	<hr/>
	218,610.74

Other Uses of Funds:	
Additional Proceeds	3,725.94
	<hr/>
	33,688,874.45

BOND PRICING

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Bond Component:					
	07/15/2016	5,000	2.000%	0.450%	100.515
	07/15/2017	5,000	2.000%	0.770%	101.628
	07/15/2018	5,000	3.000%	0.960%	104.695
	07/15/2019	2,130,000	3.000%	1.100%	106.200
	07/15/2020	2,160,000	3.000%	1.200%	107.577
	07/15/2021	2,220,000	3.000%	1.320%	108.623
	07/15/2022	2,275,000	5.000%	1.430%	121.540
	07/15/2023	2,280,000	3.000%	1.620%	109.504
	07/15/2024	2,285,000	5.000%	1.800%	124.657
	07/15/2025	2,295,000	4.000%	1.950%	117.413
	07/15/2026	2,305,000	5.000%	2.110%	126.703
	07/15/2027	2,425,000	5.000%	2.250%	125.226 C
	07/15/2028	2,520,000	5.000%	2.380%	123.872 C
	07/15/2029	2,530,000	4.000%	2.700%	111.651 C
	07/15/2030	2,510,000	3.000%	3.000%	100.000
	07/15/2031	1,485,000	3.000%	3.150%	98.184
		29,435,000			

Dated Date	03/15/2016	
Delivery Date	03/15/2016	
First Coupon	07/15/2016	
Par Amount	29,435,000.00	
Premium	4,253,874.45	
Production	33,688,874.45	114.451756%
Underwriter's Discount	-122,155.25	-0.415000%
Purchase Price	33,566,719.20	114.036756%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	33,566,719.20	

BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
07/15/2016	5,000	2.000%	389,133.33	394,133.33	
01/15/2017			583,650.00	583,650.00	
06/30/2017					977,783.33
07/15/2017	5,000	2.000%	583,650.00	588,650.00	
01/15/2018			583,600.00	583,600.00	
06/30/2018					1,172,250.00
07/15/2018	5,000	3.000%	583,600.00	588,600.00	
01/15/2019			583,525.00	583,525.00	
06/30/2019					1,172,125.00
07/15/2019	2,130,000	3.000%	583,525.00	2,713,525.00	
01/15/2020			551,575.00	551,575.00	
06/30/2020					3,265,100.00
07/15/2020	2,160,000	3.000%	551,575.00	2,711,575.00	
01/15/2021			519,175.00	519,175.00	
06/30/2021					3,230,750.00
07/15/2021	2,220,000	3.000%	519,175.00	2,739,175.00	
01/15/2022			485,875.00	485,875.00	
06/30/2022					3,225,050.00
07/15/2022	2,275,000	5.000%	485,875.00	2,760,875.00	
01/15/2023			429,000.00	429,000.00	
06/30/2023					3,189,875.00
07/15/2023	2,280,000	3.000%	429,000.00	2,709,000.00	
01/15/2024			394,800.00	394,800.00	
06/30/2024					3,103,800.00
07/15/2024	2,285,000	5.000%	394,800.00	2,679,800.00	
01/15/2025			337,675.00	337,675.00	
06/30/2025					3,017,475.00
07/15/2025	2,295,000	4.000%	337,675.00	2,632,675.00	
01/15/2026			291,775.00	291,775.00	
06/30/2026					2,924,450.00
07/15/2026	2,305,000	5.000%	291,775.00	2,596,775.00	
01/15/2027			234,150.00	234,150.00	
06/30/2027					2,830,925.00
07/15/2027	2,425,000	5.000%	234,150.00	2,659,150.00	
01/15/2028			173,525.00	173,525.00	
06/30/2028					2,832,675.00
07/15/2028	2,520,000	5.000%	173,525.00	2,693,525.00	
01/15/2029			110,525.00	110,525.00	
06/30/2029					2,804,050.00
07/15/2029	2,530,000	4.000%	110,525.00	2,640,525.00	
01/15/2030			59,925.00	59,925.00	
06/30/2030					2,700,450.00
07/15/2030	2,510,000	3.000%	59,925.00	2,569,925.00	
01/15/2031			22,275.00	22,275.00	
06/30/2031					2,592,200.00
07/15/2031	1,485,000	3.000%	22,275.00	1,507,275.00	
06/30/2032					1,507,275.00
	29,435,000		11,111,233.33	40,546,233.33	40,546,233.33

SAVINGS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100%
07/15/2016	588,593.75	394,133.33	194,460.42		193,096.91
01/15/2017	588,593.75	583,650.00	4,943.75		4,857.54
06/30/2017				199,404.17	
07/15/2017	588,593.75	588,650.00	-56.25		-54.69
01/15/2018	588,593.75	583,600.00	4,993.75		4,804.18
06/30/2018				4,937.50	
07/15/2018	588,593.75	588,600.00	-6.25		-5.95
01/15/2019	588,593.75	583,525.00	5,068.75		4,774.48
06/30/2019				5,062.50	
07/15/2019	2,863,593.75	2,713,525.00	150,068.75		139,872.20
01/15/2020	548,781.25	551,575.00	-2,793.75		-2,576.59
06/30/2020				147,275.00	
07/15/2020	2,873,781.25	2,711,575.00	162,206.25		148,027.05
01/15/2021	508,093.75	519,175.00	-11,081.25		-10,006.41
06/30/2021				151,125.00	
07/15/2021	2,908,093.75	2,739,175.00	168,918.75		150,932.82
01/15/2022	466,093.75	485,875.00	-19,781.25		-17,489.43
06/30/2022				149,137.50	
07/15/2022	2,916,093.75	2,760,875.00	155,218.75		135,794.56
01/15/2023	423,218.75	429,000.00	-5,781.25		-5,004.68
06/30/2023				149,437.50	
07/15/2023	2,873,218.75	2,709,000.00	164,218.75		140,667.34
01/15/2024	380,343.75	394,800.00	-14,456.25		-12,253.00
06/30/2024				149,762.50	
07/15/2024	2,830,343.75	2,679,800.00	150,543.75		126,259.95
01/15/2025	335,937.50	337,675.00	-1,737.50		-1,441.93
06/30/2025				148,806.25	
07/15/2025	2,785,937.50	2,632,675.00	153,262.50		125,855.19
01/15/2026	290,000.00	291,775.00	-1,775.00		-1,442.28
06/30/2026				151,487.50	
07/15/2026	2,740,000.00	2,596,775.00	143,225.00		115,155.95
01/15/2027	241,000.00	234,150.00	6,850.00		5,449.72
06/30/2027				150,075.00	
07/15/2027	2,791,000.00	2,659,150.00	131,850.00		103,795.86
01/15/2028	190,000.00	173,525.00	16,475.00		12,833.39
06/30/2028				148,325.00	
07/15/2028	2,815,000.00	2,693,525.00	121,475.00		93,630.89
01/15/2029	137,500.00	110,525.00	26,975.00		20,573.58
06/30/2029				148,450.00	
07/15/2029	2,762,500.00	2,640,525.00	121,975.00		92,052.46
01/15/2030	85,000.00	59,925.00	25,075.00		18,724.99
06/30/2030				147,050.00	
07/15/2030	2,710,000.00	2,569,925.00	140,075.00		103,504.10
01/15/2031	32,500.00	22,275.00	10,225.00		7,476.12
06/30/2031				150,300.00	
07/15/2031	1,657,500.00	1,507,275.00	150,225.00		108,685.47
06/30/2032				150,225.00	
	42,697,093.75	40,546,233.33	2,150,860.42	2,150,860.42	1,806,549.82

SAVINGS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	1,806,549.82
Plus: Refunding funds on hand	3,725.94
	<hr/>
Net PV Savings	1,810,275.76

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Dated Date	03/15/2016
Delivery Date	03/15/2016
Arbitrage yield	2.122110%
Escrow yield	1.023418%
Value of Negative Arbitrage	809,258.42
Bond Par Amount	29,435,000.00
True Interest Cost	2.337895%
Effective Interest Cost	2.291656%
Net Interest Cost	2.540114%
Average Coupon	4.043806%
Average Life	9.335
Par amount of refunded bonds	31,300,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	3.844371%
Average life of refunded bonds	9.309
PV of prior debt to 03/15/2016 @ 2.122110%	35,948,363.15
Net PV Savings	1,810,275.76
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	5.783629%
Percentage savings of refunding bonds	6.150079%

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Dated Date	03/15/2016
Delivery Date	03/15/2016
Last Maturity	07/15/2031
Arbitrage Yield	2.122110%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.337895%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2.540114%
All-In TIC	2.374562%
Average Coupon	4.043806%
Average Life (years)	9.335
Duration of Issue (years)	7.943
Par Amount	29,435,000.00
Bond Proceeds	33,688,874.45
Total Interest	11,111,233.33
Net Interest	6,979,514.13
Total Debt Service	40,546,233.33
Maximum Annual Debt Service	3,265,100.00
Average Annual Debt Service	2,644,319.57
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	4.150000
Total Underwriter's Discount	4.150000
Bid Price	114.036756

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life
Bond Component	29,435,000.00	114.452	4.044%	9.335
	29,435,000.00			9.335

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	29,435,000.00	29,435,000.00	29,435,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	4,253,874.45	4,253,874.45	4,253,874.45
- Underwriter's Discount	-122,155.25	-122,155.25	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-96,455.49	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	33,566,719.20	33,470,263.71	33,688,874.45
Target Date	03/15/2016	03/15/2016	03/15/2016
Yield	2.337895%	2.374562%	2.122110%

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Date	Debt Service	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%
07/15/2016	394,133.33	391,369.77
01/15/2017	583,650.00	573,472.74
07/15/2017	588,650.00	572,313.00
01/15/2018	583,600.00	561,445.90
07/15/2018	588,600.00	560,310.89
01/15/2019	583,525.00	549,647.74
07/15/2019	2,713,525.00	2,529,152.26
01/15/2020	551,575.00	508,700.18
07/15/2020	2,711,575.00	2,474,543.62
01/15/2021	519,175.00	468,817.09
07/15/2021	2,739,175.00	2,447,516.44
01/15/2022	485,875.00	429,582.48
07/15/2022	2,760,875.00	2,415,377.00
01/15/2023	429,000.00	371,374.13
07/15/2023	2,709,000.00	2,320,489.09
01/15/2024	394,800.00	334,629.21
07/15/2024	2,679,800.00	2,247,528.74
01/15/2025	337,675.00	280,232.15
07/15/2025	2,632,675.00	2,161,884.39
01/15/2026	291,775.00	237,082.48
07/15/2026	10,071,775.00	8,097,921.74
01/15/2027	59,925.00	47,675.12
07/15/2027	59,925.00	47,174.57
01/15/2028	59,925.00	46,679.28
07/15/2028	59,925.00	46,189.18
01/15/2029	59,925.00	45,704.24
07/15/2029	59,925.00	45,224.38
01/15/2030	59,925.00	44,749.56
07/15/2030	2,569,925.00	1,898,966.87
01/15/2031	22,275.00	16,286.61
07/15/2031	1,507,275.00	1,090,490.23
	39,869,383.33	33,862,531.07

Proceeds Summary

Delivery date	03/15/2016
Par Value	29,435,000.00
Premium (Discount)	4,253,874.45
Target for yield calculation	33,688,874.45

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Assumed Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Net Present Value (NPV) to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%
BOND	07/15/2027	5.000%	2.250%	07/15/2026	100.000	32,846.00
BOND	07/15/2028	5.000%	2.380%	07/15/2026	100.000	68,253.55
BOND	07/15/2029	4.000%	2.700%	07/15/2026	100.000	144,053.28

Rejected Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Net Present Value (NPV) to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%	Increase to NPV
BOND	07/15/2027	5.000%	2.250%			88,077.11	55,231.11
BOND	07/15/2028	5.000%	2.380%			181,844.30	113,590.75
BOND	07/15/2029	4.000%	2.700%			254,513.69	110,460.41

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
07/15/2016			588,593.75	588,593.75	
01/15/2017			588,593.75	588,593.75	
06/30/2017					1,177,187.50
07/15/2017			588,593.75	588,593.75	
01/15/2018			588,593.75	588,593.75	
06/30/2018					1,177,187.50
07/15/2018			588,593.75	588,593.75	
01/15/2019			588,593.75	588,593.75	
06/30/2019					1,177,187.50
07/15/2019	2,275,000	3.500%	588,593.75	2,863,593.75	
01/15/2020			548,781.25	548,781.25	
06/30/2020					3,412,375.00
07/15/2020	2,325,000	3.500%	548,781.25	2,873,781.25	
01/15/2021			508,093.75	508,093.75	
06/30/2021					3,381,875.00
07/15/2021	2,400,000	3.500%	508,093.75	2,908,093.75	
01/15/2022			466,093.75	466,093.75	
06/30/2022					3,374,187.50
07/15/2022	2,450,000	3.500%	466,093.75	2,916,093.75	
01/15/2023			423,218.75	423,218.75	
06/30/2023					3,339,312.50
07/15/2023	2,450,000	3.500%	423,218.75	2,873,218.75	
01/15/2024			380,343.75	380,343.75	
06/30/2024					3,253,562.50
07/15/2024	2,450,000	3.625%	380,343.75	2,830,343.75	
01/15/2025			335,937.50	335,937.50	
06/30/2025					3,166,281.25
07/15/2025	2,450,000	3.750%	335,937.50	2,785,937.50	
01/15/2026			290,000.00	290,000.00	
06/30/2026					3,075,937.50
07/15/2026	2,450,000	4.000%	290,000.00	2,740,000.00	
01/15/2027			241,000.00	241,000.00	
06/30/2027					2,981,000.00
07/15/2027	2,550,000	4.000%	241,000.00	2,791,000.00	
01/15/2028			190,000.00	190,000.00	
06/30/2028					2,981,000.00
07/15/2028	2,625,000	4.000%	190,000.00	2,815,000.00	
01/15/2029			137,500.00	137,500.00	
06/30/2029					2,952,500.00
07/15/2029	2,625,000	4.000%	137,500.00	2,762,500.00	
01/15/2030			85,000.00	85,000.00	
06/30/2030					2,847,500.00
07/15/2030	2,625,000	4.000%	85,000.00	2,710,000.00	
01/15/2031			32,500.00	32,500.00	
06/30/2031					2,742,500.00
07/15/2031	1,625,000	4.000%	32,500.00	1,657,500.00	
06/30/2032					1,657,500.00
	31,300,000		11,397,093.75	42,697,093.75	42,697,093.75

UNREFUNDED BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
07/15/2016	2,075,000	3.250%	106,750.00	2,181,750.00	
01/15/2017			73,031.25	73,031.25	
06/30/2017					2,254,781.25
07/15/2017	2,125,000	3.250%	73,031.25	2,198,031.25	
01/15/2018			38,500.00	38,500.00	
06/30/2018					2,236,531.25
07/15/2018	2,200,000	3.500%	38,500.00	2,238,500.00	
06/30/2019					2,238,500.00
	6,400,000		329,812.50	6,729,812.50	6,729,812.50

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010Dated Date 03/15/2016
Delivery Date 03/15/2016

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price	Redemption at Maturity
Bond Component:						
	07/15/2016	5,000.00	2.000%	100.515	5,025.75	5,000.00
	07/15/2017	5,000.00	2.000%	101.628	5,081.40	5,000.00
	07/15/2018	5,000.00	3.000%	104.695	5,234.75	5,000.00
	07/15/2019	2,130,000.00	3.000%	106.200	2,262,060.00	2,130,000.00
	07/15/2020	2,160,000.00	3.000%	107.577	2,323,663.20	2,160,000.00
	07/15/2021	2,220,000.00	3.000%	108.623	2,411,430.60	2,220,000.00
	07/15/2022	2,275,000.00	5.000%	121.540	2,765,035.00	2,275,000.00
	07/15/2023	2,280,000.00	3.000%	109.504	2,496,691.20	2,280,000.00
	07/15/2024	2,285,000.00	5.000%	124.657	2,848,412.45	2,285,000.00
	07/15/2025	2,295,000.00	4.000%	117.413	2,694,628.35	2,295,000.00
	07/15/2026	2,305,000.00	5.000%	126.703	2,920,504.15	2,305,000.00
	07/15/2027	2,425,000.00	5.000%	125.226	3,036,730.50	2,425,000.00
	07/15/2028	2,520,000.00	5.000%	123.872	3,121,574.40	2,520,000.00
	07/15/2029	2,530,000.00	4.000%	111.651	2,824,770.30	2,530,000.00
	07/15/2030	2,510,000.00	3.000%	100.000	2,510,000.00	2,510,000.00
	07/15/2031	1,485,000.00	3.000%	98.184	1,458,032.40	1,485,000.00
		29,435,000.00			33,688,874.45	29,435,000.00

	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Issue Price	Stated Redemption at Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity	Yield
Final Maturity	07/15/2031	3.000%	1,458,032.40	1,485,000.00		
Entire Issue			33,688,874.45	29,435,000.00	9.3292	2.1221%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	0.00
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	218,610.74
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	0.00
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	0.00
Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	0.00
Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	33,466,537.77
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	0.0000
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	9.3086

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010Refunded Bonds

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price
Series 2010:					
BOND	07/15/2019	2,275,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,275,000.00
BOND	07/15/2020	2,325,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,325,000.00
BOND	07/15/2021	2,400,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,400,000.00
BOND	07/15/2022	2,450,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2023	2,450,000.00	3.500%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2024	2,450,000.00	3.625%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2025	2,450,000.00	3.750%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2026	2,450,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,450,000.00
BOND	07/15/2027	2,550,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,550,000.00
BOND	07/15/2028	2,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,625,000.00
BOND	07/15/2029	2,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,625,000.00
BOND	07/15/2030	2,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	2,625,000.00
BOND	07/15/2031	1,625,000.00	4.000%	100.000	1,625,000.00
		31,300,000.00			31,300,000.00

	Last Call Date	Issue Date	Remaining Weighted Average Maturity
Series 2010	07/15/2018	08/03/2010	9.3086
All Refunded Issues	07/15/2018		9.3086

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
Series 2010, SERIES10: BOND	07/15/2019	3.500%	2,275,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2020	3.500%	2,325,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2021	3.500%	2,400,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2022	3.500%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2023	3.500%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2024	3.625%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2025	3.750%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2026	4.000%	2,450,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2027	4.000%	2,550,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2028	4.000%	2,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2029	4.000%	2,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2030	4.000%	2,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
	07/15/2031	4.000%	1,625,000.00	07/15/2018	100.000
			31,300,000.00		

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Period Ending	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Total
07/15/2016	588,593.75		588,593.75
01/15/2017	588,593.75		588,593.75
07/15/2017	588,593.75		588,593.75
01/15/2018	588,593.75		588,593.75
07/15/2018	588,593.75	31,300,000.00	31,888,593.75
	2,942,968.75	31,300,000.00	34,242,968.75

ESCROW DESCRIPTIONS
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010**

Type of Security	Type of SLGS	Maturity Date	First Int Pmt Date	Par Amount	Rate	Max Rate
Mar 15, 2016:						
SLGS	Certificate	07/15/2016	07/15/2016	476,361	0.270%	0.270%
SLGS	Certificate	01/15/2017	01/15/2017	419,836	0.560%	0.560%
SLGS	Note	07/15/2017	07/15/2016	421,806	0.720%	0.720%
SLGS	Note	01/15/2018	07/15/2016	423,326	0.890%	0.890%
SLGS	Note	07/15/2018	07/15/2016	31,725,208	1.030%	1.030%
				33,466,537		

SLGS Summary

SLGS Rates File	13JAN16
Total Certificates of Indebtedness	896,197.00
Total Notes	32,570,340.00
	<hr/>
Total original SLGS	33,466,537.00

ESCROW COST

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Type of Security	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Rate	Total Cost
SLGS	07/15/2016	476,361	0.270%	476,361.00
SLGS	01/15/2017	419,836	0.560%	419,836.00
SLGS	07/15/2017	421,806	0.720%	421,806.00
SLGS	01/15/2018	423,326	0.890%	423,326.00
SLGS	07/15/2018	31,725,208	1.030%	31,725,208.00
		33,466,537		33,466,537.00

Purchase Date	Cost of Securities	Cash Deposit	Total Escrow Cost	Yield
03/15/2016	33,466,537	0.77	33,466,537.77	1.023418%
	33,466,537	0.77	33,466,537.77	

ESCROW CASH FLOW

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Date	Principal	Interest	Net Escrow Receipts	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 1.0234183%
07/15/2016	476,361.00	112,232.26	588,593.26	586,593.86
01/15/2017	419,836.00	168,758.16	588,594.16	583,608.38
07/15/2017	421,806.00	166,787.12	588,593.12	580,636.18
01/15/2018	423,326.00	165,268.62	588,594.62	577,681.61
07/15/2018	31,725,208.00	163,384.82	31,888,592.82	31,138,016.97
	33,466,537.00	776,430.98	34,242,967.98	33,466,537.00

Escrow Cost Summary

Purchase date	03/15/2016
Purchase cost of securities	33,466,537.00
Target for yield calculation	33,466,537.00

ESCROW SUFFICIENCY

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010

Date	Escrow Requirement	Net Escrow Receipts	Excess Receipts	Excess Balance
03/15/2016		0.77	0.77	0.77
07/15/2016	588,593.75	588,593.26	-0.49	0.28
01/15/2017	588,593.75	588,594.16	0.41	0.69
07/15/2017	588,593.75	588,593.12	-0.63	0.06
01/15/2018	588,593.75	588,594.62	0.87	0.93
07/15/2018	31,888,593.75	31,888,592.82	-0.93	
	34,242,968.75	34,242,968.75	0.00	

ESCROW STATISTICS
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2010**

Total Escrow Cost	Modified Duration (years)	Yield to Receipt Date	Yield to Disbursement Date	Perfect Escrow Cost	Value of Negative Arbitrage	Cost of Dead Time
Global Proceeds Escrow: 33,466,537.77	2.235	1.023418%	1.023418%	32,657,279.32	809,258.42	0.03
33,466,537.77				32,657,279.32	809,258.42	0.03

Delivery date 03/15/2016
Arbitrage yield 2.122110%

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Dated Date	03/15/2016
Delivery Date	03/15/2016

Sources:

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	7,185,000.00
Premium	1,421,915.45
	<hr/>
	8,606,915.45

Uses:

Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	0.26
SLGS Purchases	8,556,357.00
	<hr/>
	8,556,357.26
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	23,544.51
Underwriter's Discount	29,817.75
	<hr/>
	53,362.26
Other Uses of Funds:	
Additional Proceeds	-2,804.07
	<hr/>
	8,606,915.45

BOND PRICING

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price
Bond Component:					
	07/15/2016	5,000	2.000%	0.450%	100.515
	07/15/2017	5,000	2.000%	0.770%	101.628
	07/15/2018	585,000	3.000%	0.960%	104.695
	07/15/2019	610,000	3.000%	1.100%	106.200
	07/15/2020	630,000	4.000%	1.200%	111.787
	07/15/2021	655,000	5.000%	1.320%	118.889
	07/15/2022	685,000	5.000%	1.430%	121.540
	07/15/2023	725,000	5.000%	1.620%	123.280
	07/15/2024	760,000	5.000%	1.800%	124.657
	07/15/2025	800,000	5.000%	1.950%	125.908
	07/15/2026	840,000	5.000%	2.110%	126.703
	07/15/2027	885,000	5.000%	2.250%	125.226 C
		7,185,000			

Dated Date	03/15/2016	
Delivery Date	03/15/2016	
First Coupon	07/15/2016	
Par Amount	7,185,000.00	
Premium	1,421,915.45	
Production	8,606,915.45	119.790055%
Underwriter's Discount	-29,817.75	-0.415000%
Purchase Price	8,577,097.70	119.375055%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	8,577,097.70	

BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
07/15/2016	5,000	2.000%	109,583.33	114,583.33	
01/15/2017			164,325.00	164,325.00	
06/30/2017					278,908.33
07/15/2017	5,000	2.000%	164,325.00	169,325.00	
01/15/2018			164,275.00	164,275.00	
06/30/2018					333,600.00
07/15/2018	585,000	3.000%	164,275.00	749,275.00	
01/15/2019			155,500.00	155,500.00	
06/30/2019					904,775.00
07/15/2019	610,000	3.000%	155,500.00	765,500.00	
01/15/2020			146,350.00	146,350.00	
06/30/2020					911,850.00
07/15/2020	630,000	4.000%	146,350.00	776,350.00	
01/15/2021			133,750.00	133,750.00	
06/30/2021					910,100.00
07/15/2021	655,000	5.000%	133,750.00	788,750.00	
01/15/2022			117,375.00	117,375.00	
06/30/2022					906,125.00
07/15/2022	685,000	5.000%	117,375.00	802,375.00	
01/15/2023			100,250.00	100,250.00	
06/30/2023					902,625.00
07/15/2023	725,000	5.000%	100,250.00	825,250.00	
01/15/2024			82,125.00	82,125.00	
06/30/2024					907,375.00
07/15/2024	760,000	5.000%	82,125.00	842,125.00	
01/15/2025			63,125.00	63,125.00	
06/30/2025					905,250.00
07/15/2025	800,000	5.000%	63,125.00	863,125.00	
01/15/2026			43,125.00	43,125.00	
06/30/2026					906,250.00
07/15/2026	840,000	5.000%	43,125.00	883,125.00	
01/15/2027			22,125.00	22,125.00	
06/30/2027					905,250.00
07/15/2027	885,000	5.000%	22,125.00	907,125.00	
06/30/2028					907,125.00
	7,185,000		2,494,233.33	9,679,233.33	9,679,233.33

SAVINGS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100%
06/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13		168,898.77
06/30/2016				169,653.13	
07/15/2016		114,583.33	-114,583.33		-113,779.90
12/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13		167,125.48
01/15/2017		164,325.00	-164,325.00		-161,459.62
06/01/2017	169,653.13		169,653.13		165,370.80
06/30/2017				60,397.93	
07/15/2017		169,325.00	-169,325.00		-164,625.67
12/01/2017	169,653.13		169,653.13		163,634.55
01/15/2018		164,275.00	-164,275.00		-158,038.94
06/01/2018	169,653.13		169,653.13		161,916.52
06/30/2018				5,706.26	
07/15/2018		749,275.00	-749,275.00		-713,263.58
12/01/2018	824,653.13		824,653.13		778,783.57
01/15/2019		155,500.00	-155,500.00		-146,472.26
06/01/2019	156,143.75		156,143.75		145,910.40
06/30/2019				76,021.88	
07/15/2019		765,500.00	-765,500.00		-713,487.46
12/01/2019	846,143.75		846,143.75		782,387.61
01/15/2020		146,350.00	-146,350.00		-134,973.98
06/01/2020	141,912.50		141,912.50		129,841.83
06/30/2020				76,206.25	
07/15/2020		776,350.00	-776,350.00		-708,485.64
12/01/2020	856,912.50		856,912.50		775,794.39
01/15/2021		133,750.00	-133,750.00		-120,776.78
06/01/2021	126,718.75		126,718.75		113,518.65
06/30/2021				73,531.25	
07/15/2021		788,750.00	-788,750.00		-704,766.43
12/01/2021	871,718.75		871,718.75		772,714.19
01/15/2022		117,375.00	-117,375.00		-103,776.16
06/01/2022	110,887.50		110,887.50		97,261.57
06/30/2022				76,481.25	
07/15/2022		802,375.00	-802,375.00		-701,965.18
12/01/2022	885,887.50		885,887.50		768,870.89
01/15/2023		100,250.00	-100,250.00		-86,783.81
06/01/2023	94,418.75		94,418.75		81,086.63
06/30/2023				77,681.25	
07/15/2023		825,250.00	-825,250.00		-706,896.87
12/01/2023	904,418.75		904,418.75		768,558.18
01/15/2024		82,125.00	-82,125.00		-69,608.47
06/01/2024	77,206.25		77,206.25		64,919.60
06/30/2024				74,250.00	
07/15/2024		842,125.00	-842,125.00		-706,284.10
12/01/2024	922,206.25		922,206.25		767,304.24
01/15/2025		63,125.00	-63,125.00		-52,386.63
06/01/2025	59,250.00		59,250.00		48,780.25
06/30/2025				76,206.25	
07/15/2025		863,125.00	-863,125.00		-708,775.85
12/01/2025	939,250.00		939,250.00		765,161.45
01/15/2026		43,125.00	-43,125.00		-35,041.32
06/01/2026	40,550.00		40,550.00		32,687.29
06/30/2026				73,550.00	
07/15/2026		883,125.00	-883,125.00		-710,051.32
12/01/2026	960,550.00		960,550.00		766,168.34

SAVINGS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100%
01/15/2027		22,125.00	-22,125.00		-17,602.20
06/01/2027	21,000.00		21,000.00		16,574.47
06/30/2027				76,300.00	
07/15/2027		907,125.00	-907,125.00		-714,113.17
12/01/2027	981,000.00		981,000.00		766,135.48
06/30/2028				73,875.00	
	10,669,093.78	9,679,233.33	989,860.45	989,860.45	815,989.80

Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	815,989.80
Plus: Refunding funds on hand	-2,804.07
Net PV Savings	813,185.73

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Dated Date	03/15/2016
Delivery Date	03/15/2016
Arbitrage yield	2.122110%
Escrow yield	0.825518%
Value of Negative Arbitrage	179,956.77
Bond Par Amount	7,185,000.00
True Interest Cost	1.890150%
Effective Interest Cost	1.834887%
Net Interest Cost	2.127880%
Average Coupon	4.815587%
Average Life	7.209
Par amount of refunded bonds	7,995,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	4.264290%
Average life of refunded bonds	7.556
PV of prior debt to 03/15/2016 @ 2.122110%	9,269,405.14
Net PV Savings	813,185.73
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	10.171179%
Percentage savings of refunding bonds	11.317825%

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Dated Date	03/15/2016
Delivery Date	03/15/2016
Last Maturity	07/15/2027
Arbitrage Yield	2.122110%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.890150%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2.127880%
All-In TIC	1.933965%
Average Coupon	4.815587%
Average Life (years)	7.209
Duration of Issue (years)	6.336
Par Amount	7,185,000.00
Bond Proceeds	8,606,915.45
Total Interest	2,494,233.33
Net Interest	1,102,135.63
Total Debt Service	9,679,233.33
Maximum Annual Debt Service	911,850.00
Average Annual Debt Service	854,050.00
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	4.150000
Total Underwriter's Discount	4.150000
Bid Price	119.375055

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life
Bond Component	7,185,000.00	119.790	4.816%	7.209
	7,185,000.00			7.209

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	7,185,000.00	7,185,000.00	7,185,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	1,421,915.45	1,421,915.45	1,421,915.45
- Underwriter's Discount	-29,817.75	-29,817.75	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-23,544.51	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	8,577,097.70	8,553,553.19	8,606,915.45
Target Date	03/15/2016	03/15/2016	03/15/2016
Yield	1.890150%	1.933965%	2.122110%

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Date	Debt Service	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%
07/15/2016	114,583.33	113,779.90
01/15/2017	164,325.00	161,459.62
07/15/2017	169,325.00	164,625.67
01/15/2018	164,275.00	158,038.94
07/15/2018	749,275.00	713,263.58
01/15/2019	155,500.00	146,472.26
07/15/2019	765,500.00	713,487.46
01/15/2020	146,350.00	134,973.98
07/15/2020	776,350.00	708,485.64
01/15/2021	133,750.00	120,776.78
07/15/2021	788,750.00	704,766.43
01/15/2022	117,375.00	103,776.16
07/15/2022	802,375.00	701,965.18
01/15/2023	100,250.00	86,783.81
07/15/2023	825,250.00	706,896.87
01/15/2024	82,125.00	69,608.47
07/15/2024	842,125.00	706,284.10
01/15/2025	63,125.00	52,386.63
07/15/2025	863,125.00	708,775.85
01/15/2026	43,125.00	35,041.32
07/15/2026	1,768,125.00	1,421,610.18
	9,634,983.33	8,433,258.83

Proceeds Summary

Delivery date	03/15/2016
Par Value	7,185,000.00
Premium (Discount)	1,421,915.45
Target for yield calculation	8,606,915.45

PROOF OF ARBITRAGE YIELD

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Assumed Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Net Present Value (NPV) to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%
BOND	07/15/2027	5.000%	2.250%	07/15/2026	100.000	11,987.10

Rejected Call/Computation Dates for Premium Bonds

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Rate	Yield	Call Date	Call Price	Net Present Value (NPV) to 03/15/2016 @ 2.1221100494%	Increase to NPV
BOND	07/15/2027	5.000%	2.250%			32,143.61	20,156.51

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
06/01/2016			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/30/2016					169,653.13
12/01/2016			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/01/2017			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/30/2017					339,306.26
12/01/2017			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/01/2018			169,653.13	169,653.13	
06/30/2018					339,306.26
12/01/2018	655,000	4.125%	169,653.13	824,653.13	
06/01/2019			156,143.75	156,143.75	
06/30/2019					980,796.88
12/01/2019	690,000	4.125%	156,143.75	846,143.75	
06/01/2020			141,912.50	141,912.50	
06/30/2020					988,056.25
12/01/2020	715,000	4.250%	141,912.50	856,912.50	
06/01/2021			126,718.75	126,718.75	
06/30/2021					983,631.25
12/01/2021	745,000	4.250%	126,718.75	871,718.75	
06/01/2022			110,887.50	110,887.50	
06/30/2022					982,606.25
12/01/2022	775,000	4.250%	110,887.50	885,887.50	
06/01/2023			94,418.75	94,418.75	
06/30/2023					980,306.25
12/01/2023	810,000	4.250%	94,418.75	904,418.75	
06/01/2024			77,206.25	77,206.25	
06/30/2024					981,625.00
12/01/2024	845,000	4.250%	77,206.25	922,206.25	
06/01/2025			59,250.00	59,250.00	
06/30/2025					981,456.25
12/01/2025	880,000	4.250%	59,250.00	939,250.00	
06/01/2026			40,550.00	40,550.00	
06/30/2026					979,800.00
12/01/2026	920,000	4.250%	40,550.00	960,550.00	
06/01/2027			21,000.00	21,000.00	
06/30/2027					981,550.00
12/01/2027	960,000	4.375%	21,000.00	981,000.00	
06/30/2028					981,000.00
	7,995,000		2,674,093.78	10,669,093.78	10,669,093.78

UNREFUNDED BOND DEBT SERVICE

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
06/01/2016			25,471.88	25,471.88	
06/30/2016					25,471.88
12/01/2016	605,000	4.125%	25,471.88	630,471.88	
06/01/2017			12,993.75	12,993.75	
06/30/2017					643,465.63
12/01/2017	630,000	4.125%	12,993.75	642,993.75	
06/30/2018					642,993.75
	1,235,000		76,931.26	1,311,931.26	1,311,931.26

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007Dated Date 03/15/2016
Delivery Date 03/15/2016

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price	Redemption at Maturity
Bond Component:						
	07/15/2016	5,000.00	2.000%	100.515	5,025.75	5,000.00
	07/15/2017	5,000.00	2.000%	101.628	5,081.40	5,000.00
	07/15/2018	585,000.00	3.000%	104.695	612,465.75	585,000.00
	07/15/2019	610,000.00	3.000%	106.200	647,820.00	610,000.00
	07/15/2020	630,000.00	4.000%	111.787	704,258.10	630,000.00
	07/15/2021	655,000.00	5.000%	118.889	778,722.95	655,000.00
	07/15/2022	685,000.00	5.000%	121.540	832,549.00	685,000.00
	07/15/2023	725,000.00	5.000%	123.280	893,780.00	725,000.00
	07/15/2024	760,000.00	5.000%	124.657	947,393.20	760,000.00
	07/15/2025	800,000.00	5.000%	125.908	1,007,264.00	800,000.00
	07/15/2026	840,000.00	5.000%	126.703	1,064,305.20	840,000.00
	07/15/2027	885,000.00	5.000%	125.226	1,108,250.10	885,000.00
		7,185,000.00			8,606,915.45	7,185,000.00

	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Issue Price	Stated Redemption at Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity	Yield
Final Maturity	07/15/2027	5.000%	1,108,250.10	885,000.00		
Entire Issue			8,606,915.45	7,185,000.00	7.3758	2.1221%

Proceeds used for accrued interest	0.00
Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	53,362.26
Proceeds used for credit enhancement	0.00
Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	0.00
Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	0.00
Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	8,556,357.26
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	0.0000
Remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	7.5560

FORM 8038 STATISTICS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007Refunded Bonds

Bond Component	Date	Principal	Coupon	Price	Issue Price
Series 2007:					
BOND	12/01/2018	655,000.00	4.125%	100.000	655,000.00
BOND	12/01/2019	690,000.00	4.125%	100.000	690,000.00
BOND	12/01/2020	715,000.00	4.250%	100.000	715,000.00
BOND	12/01/2021	745,000.00	4.250%	100.000	745,000.00
BOND	12/01/2022	775,000.00	4.250%	100.000	775,000.00
BOND	12/01/2023	810,000.00	4.250%	100.000	810,000.00
BOND	12/01/2024	845,000.00	4.250%	100.000	845,000.00
BOND	12/01/2025	880,000.00	4.250%	100.000	880,000.00
BOND	12/01/2026	920,000.00	4.250%	100.000	920,000.00
BOND	12/01/2027	960,000.00	4.375%	100.000	960,000.00
		7,995,000.00			7,995,000.00
			Last Call Date	Issue Date	Remaining Weighted Average Maturity
Series 2007			12/01/2017	12/06/2007	7.5560
All Refunded Issues			12/01/2017		7.5560

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
Series 2007, SERIES07: BOND	12/01/2018	4.125%	655,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2019	4.125%	690,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2020	4.250%	715,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2021	4.250%	745,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2022	4.250%	775,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2023	4.250%	810,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2024	4.250%	845,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2025	4.250%	880,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2026	4.250%	920,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
	12/01/2027	4.375%	960,000.00	12/01/2017	100.000
			7,995,000.00		

ESCROW REQUIREMENTS

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Period Ending	Interest	Principal Redeemed	Total
06/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13
12/01/2016	169,653.13		169,653.13
06/01/2017	169,653.13		169,653.13
12/01/2017	169,653.13	7,995,000.00	8,164,653.13
	678,612.52	7,995,000.00	8,673,612.52

ESCROW DESCRIPTIONS
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007**

Type of Security	Type of SLGS	Maturity Date	First Int Pmt Date	Par Amount	Rate	Max Rate
Mar 15, 2016:						
SLGS	Certificate	06/01/2016	06/01/2016	155,014	0.200%	0.200%
SLGS	Certificate	12/01/2016	12/01/2016	134,971	0.510%	0.510%
SLGS	Note	06/01/2017	06/01/2016	135,463	0.660%	0.660%
SLGS	Note	12/01/2017	06/01/2016	8,130,909	0.830%	0.830%
				8,556,357		

SLGS Summary

SLGS Rates File	13JAN16
Total Certificates of Indebtedness	289,985.00
Total Notes	8,266,372.00
Total original SLGS	8,556,357.00

ESCROW COST

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Type of Security	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Rate	Total Cost
SLGS	06/01/2016	155,014	0.200%	155,014.00
SLGS	12/01/2016	134,971	0.510%	134,971.00
SLGS	06/01/2017	135,463	0.660%	135,463.00
SLGS	12/01/2017	8,130,909	0.830%	8,130,909.00
		8,556,357		8,556,357.00

Purchase Date	Cost of Securities	Cash Deposit	Total Escrow Cost	Yield
03/15/2016	8,556,357	0.26	8,556,357.26	0.825518%
	8,556,357	0.26	8,556,357.26	

ESCROW CASH FLOW
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007**

Date	Principal	Interest	Net Escrow Receipts	Present Value to 03/15/2016 @ 0.8255176%
06/01/2016	155,014.00	14,639.17	169,653.17	169,358.37
12/01/2016	134,971.00	34,682.52	169,653.52	168,662.55
06/01/2017	135,463.00	34,190.30	169,653.30	167,969.02
12/01/2017	8,130,909.00	33,743.27	8,164,652.27	8,050,367.05
	8,556,357.00	117,255.26	8,673,612.26	8,556,357.00

Escrow Cost Summary

Purchase date	03/15/2016
Purchase cost of securities	8,556,357.00
Target for yield calculation	8,556,357.00

ESCROW SUFFICIENCY

South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007

Date	Escrow Requirement	Net Escrow Receipts	Excess Receipts	Excess Balance
03/15/2016		0.26	0.26	0.26
06/01/2016	169,653.13	169,653.17	0.04	0.30
12/01/2016	169,653.13	169,653.52	0.39	0.69
06/01/2017	169,653.13	169,653.30	0.17	0.86
12/01/2017	8,164,653.13	8,164,652.27	-0.86	
	8,673,612.52	8,673,612.52	0.00	

ESCROW STATISTICS
**South Country Central School District
Refunding of Series 2007**

	Total Escrow Cost	Modified Duration (years)	Yield to Receipt Date	Yield to Disbursement Date	Perfect Escrow Cost	Value of Negative Arbitrage	Cost of Dead Time
Global Proceeds Escrow:	8,556,357.26	1.645	0.825518%	0.825517%	8,376,400.47	179,956.77	0.02
	8,556,357.26				8,376,400.47	179,956.77	0.02

Delivery date 03/15/2016
Arbitrage yield 2.122110%
